### **INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

#### PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date. This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions. These documents must be received three days before the letting date.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Plans and Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

#### BID SUBMITTAL GUIDELINES AND CHECKLIST

In an effort to eliminate confusion and standardize the bid submission process the Contracts Office has created the following guidelines and checklist for submitting bids.

This information has been compiled from questions received from contractors and from inconsistencies noted on submitted bids. If you have additional questions please refer to the contact information listed below.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bid proposals in person to ensure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any proposals received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be read.

#### STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. This page has the Item number in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only after you are awarded the contract.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

#### Use the following checklist to ensure completeness and the correct order in assembling your bid

Cover page followed by the Pay Items. If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, <u>do not include the blank schedule of prices.</u>

**Page 4 (Item 9)** – Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s). Include the subcontractor(s) name, address and the dollar amount (if over \$25,000). If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.

After page 4, Insert your Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable), and your State Board of Elections certificate of registration.

**Page 10 (Paragraph J)** – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.

**Page 10 (Paragraph K)** – List the Union Local Name and number or certified training programs that you have in place. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

**Page 11 (Paragraph L)** - Insert a copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration after page 4 of the bid proposal. Only include the page that has the date stamp on it. Do not include any other certificates or forms showing that you are an Illinois business.

**Page 11 (Paragraph M)** – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.

**Page 12 (Paragraph C)** – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each Form A that is filled out.

**Pages 14-17 (Form A)** – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the Forms can be used and only need to be changed when the financial information changes. The certification <u>signature and date must be original</u> for each letting. Do not staple the forms together.

If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.

**Page 18 (Form B)** - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file".

**Page 20 (Workforce Projection)** – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

**Bid Bond** – Submit your bid bond using the current Bid Bond Form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the form and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety 2000 Web Site.

Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – The last item in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation for a Good Faith Effort, it should follow the SBE Forms.

The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:20 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main page of the current letting.

#### **QUESTIONS:** pre-letting up to execution of the contract

Contractor/Subcontractor pre-qualification	
	217 702 0410
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	217-785-0230
Estimates Unit	
	217-700-3403

#### **QUESTIONS:** following contract execution

Including Subcontractor documentation, payments	-217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	-217-785-0275

Proposal Submitted By

60

Name

Address

City

## Letting June 15, 2012

## NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. This does not apply to Small Business Set-Asides.

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL** 

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 93569 MASON County Section 08-00022-05-RS Route FAS 567 (Ch 20) Project RS-0567(118) District 6 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Plans Included Herein

F Checked by Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

Prepared by

Page intentionally left blank



### PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 93569 MASON County Section 08-00022-05-RS Project RS-0567(118) Route FAS 567 (Ch 20) District 6 Construction Funds

Project consists of cold-in-place recycling of the existing HMA pavement with a Cape Seal and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAS Route 567 (CH 20) from just north of Havana, 5 miles north and east to County Road 1950 N.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

BD 353A (Rev. 12/2005)

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

			posal				Proposal
:	Amount of	of Bid Gu	aranty	<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000 \$1	,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000 \$3	,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000 \$5	,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000 \$7	,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000 \$12	,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000 \$25	,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000 \$50	,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000 \$75	,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_\_\$( ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

#### Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Item

Section No.

County

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination		Combination B	id
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

#### 9. The services of a subcontractor will or may be used.

Check box	Yes	
Check box	No	

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$25,000, the contract shall include their name, address, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor.

10. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**: The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer or the State Purchasing Officer is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the Chief Procurement Officer or the State Purchasing Officer shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Illinois Procurement Code.

		TMENT OF	ΙΟΙΤΑΤΟΠΟΝΑΤ	ECMCODO DIGECMOO
STATE JOB PPS NBR -	#_ C-96-220-12 DEFAT SCHEL SCHEL SCHEL	DULE OF PI	RICES - 93569	RUN DATE - 04/09/12 RUN TIME - 190059
COUNTY N MASON	NAME         CODE         DIST         SECTION           125         06         08-00022-05-RS	NUMBER	RS-056	PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE FAS 567
ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS
4000	IR-FDR EMULS ASPHALT	GALLON	. 86,216.000 X	
4007	CIP RECYCLING 4.0	sq YD	58,254.000 X	
	SURFACE PROFILE MILL	SQ YD	58,254 000 X	
701021	TRAF CONT & PROT SPL	Ľ sum	1.000 X	I
7800825	HS THPL PM LN 5	FOOT	57, 180.000 X	
06426	CAPE SEAL	SQ YD	58,254.000 X	
8101200	AGGREGATE SHLDS B	TON	2,147.000 X	
7100100	MOBILIZATION	SUI	1.000 X	
0300100	SHORT TERM PAVT MKING	FOOT	7,164.000 X	
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ	796.000 k	
				TOTAL \$
NOTE .				

NOTE: \*\*\* PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES \*\*\*

. **`**.

2

#### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

**A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the chief procurement officer to void the contract, or subcontract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor.

#### II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

#### A. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

#### Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### B. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### C. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### D. <u>Revolving Door Prohibition</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### F. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### G. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. <u>Felons</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

1. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### F. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### H. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### I. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

#### J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

- /\_\_\_/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
- /\_\_\_/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

#### NA-FEDERAL\_\_\_\_\_

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for approximation to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for making any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

# The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Illinois Procurement Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

(i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,

- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The chief procurement officer shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Procurement Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

- Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.
- Or
- Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

#### Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:

#### **IV. DISCLOSURES**

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Procurement Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. The forms must be included with each bid.

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES <u>NO</u>
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

#### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

OR INDIVIDUAL	(type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owne	ership/distributable income share	):	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of	of ownership/distributable income sl	hare:	

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a)	State employment,	currently or in the	e previous	3 years,	including contractua	l employr	nent of services	5.
			-	-	-	Yes	No	

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
   (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes No \_\_\_\_

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

(f) Relationship to anyone	holding appointive office	ce currently	or in the p	previous 2	2 years; s	spouse,	father,	mother,
son, or daughter.					Yes _	No		

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_No \_\_\_

Yes <u>No</u>

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

#### 3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):

Nature of disclosure:

#### **APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Completed by:

Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

Date

	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	ury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this org d require the completion of this Form A.	janization meet
This Disclosure Form	A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previ	ious page.
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Procurement Code.

### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

#### DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2.** If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

#### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

#### **OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION**

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

🗌 Yes 🗌 No	🗌 N/A (Form A	disclosure(s) est	ablished 100% ownership)
------------	---------------	-------------------	--------------------------

#### SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



#### Contract No. 93569 MASON County Section 08-00022-05-RS Project RS-0567(118) Route FAS 567 (Ch 20) District 6 Construction Funds

#### PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # \_\_\_\_

Duration of Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bidder:

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract							C			S							
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLC	YEES	6		TRA	AINEES				TO BE TO CO		
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BL/	ACK	HISP	ANIC		HER NOR.	APPF TIC			HE JOB INEES			OTAL OYEES	MINO EMPLO	
	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	M	F		М	F	М	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																	
SUPERVISORS																	
FOREMEN																	
CLERICAL																	
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																	
MECHANICS																	
TRUCK DRIVERS																	
IRONWORKERS																	
CARPENTERS																	
CEMENT MASONS																	
ELECTRICIANS																	
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																	
PAINTERS																	
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																	
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																	
TOTAL																	
		BLE C							_			EOI	ם כ		IENT USE		
		aining Pro	ojectio	n for C	ontract							FUI				N∟ T	
EMPLOYEES	TO	ΤΑΙ					*0	THER									

TOTAL Training Projection for Contract								
EMPLOYEES	TO	TAL					*OT	HER
IN	EMPLO	DYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC	MIN	IOR.
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F
APPRENTICES								
ON THE JOB								
TRAINEES								

\*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Note: See instructions on page 2

Contract No. 93569 MASON County Section 08-00022-05-RS Project RS-0567(118) Route FAS 567 (Ch 20) District 6 Construction Funds

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

#### PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE					
	signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs ed only if revisions are required.				
Signature:	Title: Date:				
Instructions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.				
Table A -	Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.				
Table B -	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.				
Table C -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.				

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

#### ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
  - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

#### Contract No. 93569 MASON County Section 08-00022-05-RS Project RS-0567(118) Route FAS 567 (Ch 20) District 6 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

Firm Name	
Signature of Owner	
Firm Name	
Ву	
Business Address	
	Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
Corporate Name	
Бу	Signature of Authorized Representative
	Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
Attest	
	Signature
Business Address	
Corporate Name	
	Signature of Authorized Representative
	Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
Attest	Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Signature of Owner Business Address Firm Name By Business Address Corporate Name By Attest Business Address Corporate Name



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are

\_\_\_\_\_

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers this	day of		A.D., .
PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
(Company Name	e)		(Company Name)
Ву		By:	
(Signature	& Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
	Notary Certi	fication for Principal and Su	ırety
STATE OF ILLINOIS,			
County of			
l,		, a Notary Publi	c in and for said County, do hereby certify that
		and	
(Ir	sert names of individuals	s signing on behalf of PRIN	CIPAL & SURETY)
who are each personally known to me	to be the same persons s day in person and ackn	whose names are subscrib	ed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL t they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and notari	al seal this	day of	A.D.
My commission expires			
· · _			Notary Public
	nature and Title line belo	ow, the Principal is ensurin	an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and g the identified electronic bid bond has been executed of the bid bond as shown above.
Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidder	Name	Signature and Title

BDE 356B (REV. 9/26/11)



#### (1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

#### (2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

#### (3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route	Total Bid		<u>.</u>
Section	Contract DBE Goal		
Project		(Percent)	(Dollar Amount)
County			
Letting Date			
Contract No.			
Letting Item No.			

#### (4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation \_\_\_\_\_ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Company	The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special Provision.
Ву	Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.
Title	Bureau of Small Business EnterprisesLocal Let Projects2300 South Dirksen ParkwaySubmit forms to the Local Agency
Date	

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



**DBE Participation Statement** 

or Registration	Letting
n Statement	Item No.
ons	Contract

This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.

(2) Work

Pay Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
		•	Total	

#### (3) Partial Payment Items

For any of the above items which are partial pay items, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:

#### (4) Commitment

The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.

Signature for Prime Contractor	Signature for DBE Firm
Title	Title
Date	Data
Contact	Contact Person
Phone	Dhono
Firm Name	Firm News
Address	
City/State/Zip	
	E
The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary	to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal WC

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

## PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



## PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

## **CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 93569 MASON County Section 08-00022-05-RS Project RS-0567(118) Route FAS 567 (Ch 20) District 6 Construction Funds



## SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795 and 96-0920, enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Chief Procurement Officer within 20 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State</u> <u>Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

#### **RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT**

#### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The chief procurement officer may terminate or void the subcontract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification.

Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. <u>Felons</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contract or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction.. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

# The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company

Authorized Officer

Date

# SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

#### I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract or subcontract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.** 

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO\_\_\_\_
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO\_\_\_\_
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

# DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

OR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)					
NAME:					
ADDRESS					
Type of own	ership/distributable income share	:			
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):		
% or \$ value	of ownership/distributable income sh	nare:			

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
(i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?

Yes No

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes No \_\_\_
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes <u>No</u>

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes \_\_\_No \_\_\_

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

# 3 Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):	
Nature of disclosure:	
APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on propenalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accura knowledge.	
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer	Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.	this organization meet
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed	on the previous page.
Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$25,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

# DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No Information No Information State of the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2.** If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

# THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

 Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

# **OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION**

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

🗌 Yes	🗌 No	□ N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)	
-------	------	---	--

# Illinois Department of Transportation

# **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 15, 2012. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 93569 MASON County Section 08-00022-05-RS Project RS-0567(118) Route FAS 567 (Ch 20) District 6 Construction Funds

Project consists of cold-in-place recycling of the existing HMA pavement with a Cape Seal and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAS Route 567 (CH 20) from just north of Havana, 5 miles north and east to County Road 1950 N.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Ann L. Schneider, Secretary

# CONTRACT 93569

#### INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2012

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

# SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.

Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

#### CHECK SHEET **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

# Adopted January 1, 2012

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

#### **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

mola		RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS				
CHECK SHEET # PAGE N						
1		Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts				
•		(Fff, 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)	1			
2	х	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	4			
3	x	EEO (Eff, 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	5			
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities				
•		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	15			
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-12)	20			
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)				
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Hot-Mix Asphalt				
•		Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	26			
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and				
-		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	27			
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	28			
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	31			
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	34			
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	36			
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	40			
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	42			
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	43			
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	45			
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)				
18		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)				
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	49			
20		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)	50			
21		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)	54			
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	56			
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	58			
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	60			
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)				
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	62			
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	63			
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	64			
29		Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev.1-1-12)	65			
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-11)				
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-11)	76			

#### CHECK SHEET LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2012

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

## LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CHECK SHEET #	PAGE NO.
LRS 1 Reserved	89
LRS 2 🛛 Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	90
LRS 3 🛛 Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	91
LRS 4 🛛 Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	92
LRS 5 🛛 Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS 6 🔲 Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-12)	
LRS 7 🛛 Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-12)	100
LRS 8 Reserved	
LRS 9 🔲 Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-11)	
LRS 10 Reserved	
LRS 11 🔲 Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS 12 🔲 Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	111
LRS 13 🔲 Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-12)	
LRS 14 🔲 Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
LRS 15 🔲 Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	
LRS 16  Protests on Local Lettings (Eff. 1-1-07)	117
LRS 17 🔲 Substance Abuse Prevention Program (Eff. 1-1-08) (Rev. 1-8-08)	118

4

# INDEX

Description of Work	1
Cooperation with Utilities	1
Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators	1
Traffic Control Plan	2-3
Sequence Of Operations	4
Surface Profile Milling	4
Status Of Utilities To Be Adjusted	5
Mix Design with Engineered Emulsion	6-9
Hot Spray Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	10-15

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

<u>LR #</u>	<u>Pg #</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
LR SD12			Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD13			Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD406		Π	Safety Edge	April 1, 2011	
LR 102-1		$\square$	Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 2, 2012
LR 102-2			Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 2, 2012
LR 102-3		Π	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	Jan. 1, 2001	Jan. 2, 2012
LR 105	16	X	Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2	10		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-4	19	$\boxtimes$	Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-4	19	Ř	Wages of Employees on Public Works	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2012
LR 107-7 LR 108		H	Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
		吕		Jan. 1, 1994	Mai. 1, 2000
LR 109		님	Equipment Rental Rates		Jan. 1, 2002
LR 212		H	Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	
LR 355-1			Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2		H	Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1		H	Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008
LR 400-2			Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3		$\square$	Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling	Jan. 1, 2012	
LR 400-5	20	$\boxtimes$	Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt	April 1, 2012	
LR 402			Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-1	29	$\boxtimes$	Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed Flexible	April 1, 2012	
			Pavement		
LR 403-2			Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406			Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420			PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442			Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451			Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1			Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2			Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542		Π	Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663		Π	Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702		П	Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1000	31	$\boxtimes$	Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) Mix	April 1, 2012	· <b>,</b> ·
LICIUUU	01	<u></u>	Design Procedures	·	
LR 1004			Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1030		H	Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2010
LR 1030 LR 1032-1		H	Emulsified Asphalts	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 7, 2008
		H	Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2008
LR 1032-2		H			
LR 1102		Ļ	Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

1. .

# BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the April 27 and June 15, 2012 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

80240         Above Grade Intel Protection         July 1, 2009         Jan. 1, 2012           80050         Accessible Pedestrines Signal (APS)         Jan. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2012           80112         39         X Agreement to Plan Quantity         Jan. 1, 2012           80112         39         X Automated Flagger Assistance Device         Jan. 1, 2012           80112         39         X Automated Flagger Assistance Device         Jan. 1, 2012           80213         Entiminous Materials Cost Adjustments         Nov. 2, 2006         Jan. 1, 2012           80276         Bridge Denotition Debris         Nov. 2, 2006         Jan. 1, 2012           80276         Bridge Renoval-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50481         Building Renoval-Case IV (No Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50525         Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days         April 1, 2010         April 1, 2010           50526         Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days         April 1, 2008         April 1, 2010           50277         Concrete Min Debrig Protections         Jan. 1, 2012         Concrete Min Debrig Protections         April 1, 2008           60277         Concrete Min Debrig Proteconcol Proteconcol Proteconcol Proteconcol Proteco	File Name	<u>Pg #</u>		Special Provision Title	Effectiv		Revised
802275     38     Agreement belan Quantify     Jan. 1, 2012       802102     39     Automated Flagger Assistance Device     Jan. 1, 2008       801712     39     Bittimuous Materials Cost Adjustments     Nov. 2, 2006     Jan. 1, 2012       802776     Bittige Demolition Datris     July 1, 2009     Jan. 1, 2012       802776     Bittige Relief Joint Sealer (NOTE: This special provision wes     Jan. 1, 2012       90276     Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)     Sept. 1, 1990     April 1, 2010       9048     Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)     Sept. 1, 1990     April 1, 2010       9049     Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)     Sept. 1, 1990     April 1, 2010       9049     Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)     Sept. 1, 1990     April 1, 2010       9049     Construction Bath Ultitution administration admini	80240						
Status         Sector         American Librard Elegistry Assistance Device         Jan. 1, 2008           801173         3         X         Automated Flagger Assistance Device         Jan. 1, 2012           80247         Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments         Nov. 2, 2006         Jan. 1, 2012           80247         Bridge Demolition Debris         July 1, 2009         Jan. 1, 2012           90226         Prividge Reinform Concrete Joint Scaler (*)         Jan. 1, 2012           90237         Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1980         April 1, 2010           90481         Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1980         April 1, 2010           90491         Building Removal-Case II (No Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1980         April 1, 2010           90496         Completion Date (via calendor days)         April 1, 2008         April 1, 2008           90496         Completion Date (via calendor days)         April 1, 2008         April 1, 2008           90496         Concrete Mix Design-Operative Sciuble asbestop         April 1, 2008         April 1, 2008           90496         Concrete Mix Design-Operatiment Provided         Jan 1, 2012         April 1, 2008           90497         Concrete Mix Design-Operatiment Provided         Jan 1, 2012         April 1, 2009 <td>80099</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Jan. 1, 2007</td>	80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)			Jan. 1, 2007
80192       39       X       Automated Flagger Assistance Device       Jan. 1, 2018         80173       Bittiminus Materials Cost Adjustments       Nov. 2, 2006       Jan. 1, 2012         80276       Bridge Renief Joint Sealer (NDTE: This special provision was Bridge Renief Joint Sealer (NDTE: This special provision was Bridge Renief Joint Sealer)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50261       Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50481       Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50431       Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50431       Building Removal-Case I (Non-Kriable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50431       Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbesto)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50431       Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbesto)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50431       Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbesto)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50431       Cornelston Date (via calendar days)       April 1, 2000       April 1, 2004         60277       Cornetted Mix Design-Department Provided       Jan 1, 2012       April 1, 2004         60239       43       X <td< td=""><td>80275</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	80275						
app 173       Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments       Nov. 2, 2006       Jan. 1, 2012         B02411       Bridge Demolition Debris       July 1, 2009       Jun. 1, 2012         B0277       Bridge Relief Joint Sealer (NOTE: This special provision was Jan. 1, 2012       Jun. 1, 2012         B028       Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Abbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         B0481       Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Abbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         B0531       Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Abbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         B0532       Building Removal-Case IV (No Abbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2008         B0533       Completion Date (Via calendar days)       April 1, 2008       April 2, 2008         B0543       Completion Date (Via calendar days)       April 1, 2008       April 2, 2008         B0277       Concrete Mits Design-Department Provided       June 1, 2012       June 1, 2012         B0278       43       Construction Air Cuality – Diesel Retroft       June 1, 2012         B0277       Concrete Mits Design-Department Provided       June 1, 2012       June 1, 2012         B0277       Concrete Mits Design-Department Provided       June 1, 2012       June 1, 2012         B0228       45	* 80274						
B0241       Bridge Demolition Debris       July 1, 2009         B0276       Bridge Reid-John Sealer (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Concrete Joint Sealer")       Jan. 1, 2012         S0281       Building Removal-Case II (Nor-Friable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         S0481       Building Removal-Case II (Nor-Friable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         S0531       Building Removal-Case II (Nor-Friable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         S0531       Building Removal-Case IV (Nor Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         S0531       Building Removal-Case IV (Nor Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         S0532       Building Removal-Case IV (Nor Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         S0532       Completion Date (via calendar day)       Norking Days       April 1, 2008         S0543       Completion Date (via calendar day)       Norking Days       April 1, 2008         S0547       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit       June 1, 2012       Social Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit       June 1, 2012         S0228       43       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit       June 1, 2007       July 1, 2009         S0229       56       X Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances       April	80192	39	X				
B0276Bridge Relief Joint Sealer (NOTE: This special provision was verously named 'Concrete Joint Sealer')Jan. 1, 201250261Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 201050481Building Removal-Case III (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 201050481Building Removal-Case III (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 201050491Building Removal-Case III (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 201050491Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 200850492Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 2008April 1, 200860493Completion Date (via calendar days)April Excertance (Via Calendar days)April 1, 200860494Concrete Mx Design-Department ProvidedJan 1, 2012April 1, 20086042343Construction Art Caulity - Diese RetrofitJane 1, 201260444Construction Art Caulity - Diese RetrofitJane 1, 20076042343Construction Art Caulity - Diese RetrofitJane 1, 20076042456Friction Aggregate Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 2, 20116042456Friction Aggregate Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 2, 20116042556Friction Aggregate Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2009Jan. 1, 20126042656Friction Aggregate Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201460426Friction AggregateSept. 1, 2009Jan. 1, 2011							Jan. 1, 2012
BODRpreviously named "Concrete Joint Sealer")SD281Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 2010S0481Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 2010S0491Building Removal-Case II (Non-Sriable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 2010S0531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 2010S0522Carte M: Charter Accessration GA DescriptionApril 1, 2008April 2, 2010S0523Completion Date (via calendar days)Pus Working DaysApril 1, 2008S0524Concrete M: Calendar days)Norking DaysApril 1, 2008S0524Concrete M: Calendar days)Norking DaysApril 1, 2010S0524Concrete M: Design-Department ProvidedJan 1, 2012S0525Construction Air Quality - Disearment ProvidedJan 1, 2012S0526S6Flagger at Side RoadSept. 1, 2000S0527Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork CalculationsApril 1, 2000S0528S6Flagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 2000S0529S6Flagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 2009S0528S6Flagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 2009S0528Friction AggregateJan 1, 2011<							
50261       Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50481       Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50531       Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50531       Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         50531       Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)       Sept. 1, 1990       April 1, 2010         60192       Carcle In Chine Margaritation Classifie 2 concept.       April 1, 2008         60198       Completion Date (via calendar days)       April 1, 2008         60237       Concrete Mix Design-Department Provided       Jan 1, 2012         60237       Construction Art Quality - Diseal Retroft       June 1, 2010         802377       Construction Art Quality - Diseal Retroft       June 1, 2010         802377       Construction Art Quality - Diseal Retroft       June 1, 2010         802377       Construction Art Quality - Diseal Retroft       June 1, 2010         802377       Construction Art Quality - Diseal Retroft       June 1, 2011         80237       Construction Art Quality - Diseal Retroft       June 1, 2011         80239       43       Construction Art Quality - Diseal Retroft	80276				Jan. 1,	2012	
50.481Building Removal-Case II (Non-Frieble Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 201050.531Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 201050.531Cariclin Chundre Accelerator for Class Rep 2 concertsApril 1, 201060.591Cariclin Chundre Accelerator for Class Rep 2 concertsApril 1, 201060.592Concerte Altrophysics Rep 2 concertsApril 1, 200380.198Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200480.199Concerte Altrophysics Rep 2 concertsApril 1, 201280.271Concerte Altrophysics Rep 2 concertsApril 1, 200880.271Concerte Altrophysics Rep 2 concertsApril 1, 200980.271Concerte Altrophysics Rep 2 concertsApril 1, 200980.271Construction Altr Quality – Diseal RetrofitJune 1, 201080.272Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork CalculationsApril 1, 200980.272Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork CalculationsApril 1, 200980.272Digital Terrain Modeling For Earthwork CalculationsApril 1, 200980.285Friction Agregate Bostocic State CalculationsApril 1, 200980.272Drainage and Intel Protection Under TrafficApril 1, 200980.285Friction Agregate Bostocic State CalculationApril 1, 200980.289High Ternasion Cable Median Ba					0	4000	A
Eco.49Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 20100231Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 20100232Carcinin Chinole Mc enanchino Diast IE22 ConcretionApril 2, 20100234Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200880199Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200880207Concrete Mix Design-Department ProvidedApril 1, 200880237Concrete Mix Design-Department ProvidedJan 1, 201280237Construction Ari Quality – Diesel RetrofitJun 1, 20128023943XConstruction Ari Quality – Diesel RetrofitJun 1, 200980237Construction Ari Quality – Diesel RetrofitJun 1, 20128023943XConstruction Ari Quality – Diesel NetrofitJun 1, 20128023943XConstruction Ari Quality – Diesel NetrofitJun 1, 201280237Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 2, 201180237Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 2, 20118022855XFlagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 200980229Field Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009July 1, 200980229Field Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200480229Field Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200480229Field Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200980229Field Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200980220Field Cost Adjustment <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
SDR31Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)Sept. 1, 1990April 1, 201080291Calisum Charles Accentration Olassing 22 canceteApril 1, 200880198Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200880199Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200880199Concete BX curvers with Skew Subtrages and Design Rills. ExtentApril 1, 200880297Concete BX curvers with Skew Subtrages and Design Rills. ExtentApril 1, 201280297Concete BX curvers with Skew Subtrages and Design Rills. ExtentApril 1, 201280297Concette BX curvers with Skew Subtrages and Design Rills. ExtentApril 1, 200980297Concette BX curvers with Skew Subtrages and Design Rills. ExtentApril 1, 201280297Construction Air Quality - Diesel RetraftJune 1, 201080297Construction Air Quality - Diesel RetraftJune 1, 20108029843XConstruction Air Quality - Diesel RetraftApril 1, 20098029945XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 200080295Friction AggregateJan 1, 2012Jan 1, 201280296Fould Cast AdjustmentApril 1, 2009April 1, 200980295Friction AggregateJan 1, 2011Jan 1, 201280296Friction AggregateJan 1, 2011Jan 1, 201280298Fried Cast AdjustmentSept. 1, 2009April 1, 200980299Fuel Cast AdjustmentSept. 1, 2009Jan 1, 201280295Friction AggregateJan 1, 2011Jan							
S021       Calcum Chlonic Asseleration of Class Protections       April 1, 2012         S022       Canse Agging and in Bidge April (abch Sat Scholling)       April 1, 2008         S0199       Completion Date (via calendar days)       April 1, 2008         S0291       Concrete Bix Colucity (via calendar days)       April 1, 2008         S0291       Concrete Bix Colucity (vin Stews Stolberges and Obstim Fills)       April 1, 2008         S0291       Concrete Bix Colucity (vin Stews Stolberges and Obstim Fills)       April 1, 2012         S0291       Construction Air Quality – Dissel Retrofit       June 1, 2012         S0239       Construction Air Quality – Dissel Retrofit       June 1, 2012         S0239       Construction Air Quality – Dissel Netrofit       June 1, 2010         S0239       Construction Air Quality – Dissel Netrofit       June 1, 2010         S0239       Construction Air Quality – Dissel Netrofit       June 1, 2009         S0217       Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation       Sept 1, 2000         S0239       X       Construction Air Quality – Dissel Netrofity Calculations       April 1, 2009         S0220       Extra Side Roads and Entrances       April 1, 2009       April 1, 2009         S0228       F       Engeger at Side Roads and Entrances       April 1, 2009         S0229 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
30/22Obsist Aggregate in Bindle Algo additional StatisficationsApril 1, 200880/198Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200880/199Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200880/193Concrete Bix Chivari Statis Skews Mol Degrees Requires to ExectApril 1, 200880/203Concrete Bix Chivari Statis Skews Mol Degrees Requires to ExectApril 1, 200980/277Concrete Bix Chivari Statis Skews Mol Degrees Requires to ExectApril 1, 200980/277Construction Air Quality - Dissel RetrofitJan 1, 201280/277Construction Air Quality - Dissel Valiance Endstoom ConditionsApril 1, 200980/274Construction Air Quality - Dissel Valiance Endstoom ConditionsApril 1, 200980/274Disdavantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationApril 1, 200980/272Distadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationApril 1, 200980/272Distadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationApril 1, 200980/285Friction AggregateJan 1, 201280/296Friel Cost AdjustmentBender EntrancesApril 1, 200980/296Friel Cost AdjustmentEntrancesApril 1, 200980/199High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan 1, 201280/199High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan 1, 201280/199High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan 1, 201280/199High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan 1, 201080/199High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan 1, 201280/199High Tension Cable Median Barrier <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>April 1, 2010</td>							April 1, 2010
80168       Completion Date (via calendar days)       April 1, 2008         80199       Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days       April 1, 2008         80293       Concrete Box Curverts with Stewers 80 Degrees Regardless of Design Full       April 1, 2012         80294       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retroft       June 1, 2012         80217       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retroft       June 1, 2010         80237       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retroft       June 1, 2010         80239       43       X       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retroft       June 1, 2009         80239       45       X       Construction Air Quality – Constructions       April 1, 2009         80217       Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation       Sept. 1, 2000       Aug. 2, 2011         80228       45       X       Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation       Sept. 1, 2009         80228       56       X       Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances       April 1, 2001       Jun 1, 2012         80228       56       X       Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances       June 1, 2014       Jun 1, 2012         80229       Fuel Cost Adjustment       April 1, 2009       July 1, 2009         80229       Fuel Cost Adjustment       April 1, 2007       <			2				
BO199       Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days       April 1, 2008         80203       Concrete Box Culverts with Steves 30 Degree and Design Fills & Steves April 1, 2012         80277       Concrete Box Culverts with Steves 30 Degree and Design Fills & Steves 30 Degree ant Design Fills & Steves 30 Degree and Design Fills & Steves 30 Degree ant Design Degree ant Design Degree ant Design Fills							<i>v</i>
Solosa         Solosa         Concrete Box Guiveris with Skews? SOlvernes and DesignFills         April 1 2012           80234         Concrete Box Guiveris with DesignFills         April 1 2012           80277         Concrete Mix Design-Department Provided         Jan 1, 2012           80237         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Reform         June 1, 2010           80238         A1         Xr.         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Reform         April 1, 2009           80239         A1         Xr.         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Reform         April 1, 2009           80239         A3         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Reform         April 1, 2009         Diatal Terrain Modeling Restrictions         April 1, 2007           80228         A3         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Reform         April 1, 2007         Diadavantaged Business Enterprise Participation         Sept. 1, 2000         Aug. 2, 2011           80228         56         X         Frade on the 2012 Standard Specifications         April 1, 2009         July 1, 2009           80229         Fuel Cost Adjustment         April 1, 2009         July 1, 2009         April 1, 2009         July 1, 2009           80169         High Tension Cable Median Barrier         Jan 1, 2012         April 1, 2009         Jan 1, 2012           80165 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>April 1,</td><td>2008</td><td></td></t<>					April 1,	2008	
80224       concrete Box Culteries with Design Fills 2 Steet       April 2012         80277       Concrete Mix Design-Department Provided       Jan 1, 2012         80281       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit       June 1, 2010         80239       43       X       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit       June 1, 2009         80239       43       X       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit       April 1, 2009         80177       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations       April 1, 2000       Aug. 2, 2011         80227       Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation       Sept. 1, 2000       Aug. 2, 2011         80228       45       X       Fragera 1Side Roads and Enterprise Participation       Sept. 1, 2009         80228       56       Fraction Agregate       April 1, 2019       Jun. 1, 2012         80228       56       Fraction Agregate       Jan. 1, 2010       April 1, 2009         80228       Fraction Cable Median Barrier       Jan. 1, 2007       April 1, 2009         80246       Impact Attenuators       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       Nov. 1, 2003       Jan. 1, 2012         80109       High Tensic Traffic       April 1, 2009       Jun. 1, 2012       Jan. 1, 2012         80110       Impact Attenuators, Temporar					April 1	2012	
80277       Concrete Mix Design-Department Provided       Jan 1, 2012         80261       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit       June 1, 2010         80239       43       X       Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit       April 1, 2009         80239       43       X       Construction Air Quality – Iding Restrictions       April 1, 2009         80177       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations       April 1, 2000       Aug. 2, 2011         80272       45       X       Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation       Sept. 1, 2000       Aug. 2, 2011         80272       Enrataforthe 2012 Standard Spectrations       April 1, 2009       Aug. 2, 2011         80285       56       X       Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances       April 1, 2009         80286       Friction Aggregate       Jan. 1, 2012       Jan. 1, 2012         80286       Hiph Tension Cable Median Barrier       Jan. 1, 2010       April 1, 2009         80109       Impact Attenuators       Nov. 1, 2003       Jan. 1, 2012         80110       Impact Attenuators, Temporary       Nov. 1, 2003       Jan. 1, 2012         80109       Material Transfer Device       June 15, 1999       Jan. 1, 2012         80203       Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete       April 1, 2008	* 80294			Concrete Box Culverts with Skews< 30 Degrees Regardless of Design F	ill April 1.	2012	the second sec
80261Construction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 20108023741XConstruction Air Quality – Diesel Melicle Entissons ControlApril 1, 2009Jan 2, 20128023843XConstruction Air Quality – Idling RestrictionsApril 1, 20078029945XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 2, 201180277Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 2, 201180278S56XFlagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 20128028655XFraction Air QuistmentApril 1, 200980287Fiction AggregateJan. 1, 201180280Fiction AggregateJan. 1, 201080280High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 200980109Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280109Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280283Modified Unchang Ravement MarkingApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201280294Modified Unchang Ravement MarkingApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201280295Modified Unchang Ravement MarkingApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 20128029657XPavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 200980297Modified Unchang Ravement MarkingApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 20108029857XPavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 200980299Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080297Pavement Patc		÷.,					
B020741XConstruction Air Quality – Dissel Vehicle Emissions ControlApril 1, 2009Jan 2, 2012B023943XConstruction Air Quality – Idling RestrictionsApril 1, 2009B0177Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork CalculationsApril 1, 2000Aug. 2, 2011B022845XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 2, 2011B022855XFratal of the 2012 Standard SpecificationsApril 1, 2011Jan. 1, 2012B022856XFlagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 2009July 1, 2009B0265Friction AggregateJan. 1, 2011Jan. 1, 2007B0240High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 2007April 1, 2009B0240High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 2007April 1, 2009B0240High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 2007April 1, 2012B0109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 2012B0104Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 2012B0240Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 2012B0245Modified Urehane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 2012B0253Modified Urehane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 2012B0245Modified Urehane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 2012B0245Modified Urehane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 2010B0253Modified Urehane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2012April 1,							
8023943XConstruction Air Quality – Idling RestrictionsApril 1, 200980177Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork CalculationsApril 1, 20078002945XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 200080272Drainage and Inlet Protection Under TrafficApril 1, 2011Jan. 1, 20128022856XFragger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 200980265Friction AggregateJan. 1, 2011Jan. 1, 201180229Fuel Cost AdjustmentBarrierJan. 1, 200780199High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 2007April 1, 200980266HotMix Asphalt; Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 200980246HotMix Asphalt; Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201280109Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280165Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280165Modified Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201080223Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080224Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 200980225Revernet Marking Lepe Type IVApril 1, 200980226Pavement Marking Lepe Type IVApril 1, 201280165Modified Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 200691098Pavement Marking Lepe Type IVApril 1, 201280254Pavement Marking Lepe Type IV							
80177Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork CalculationsApril 1, 20078002945XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 2, 201180272Drainage and Inlet Protection Under TrafficApril 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280285KFlagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 200980285Friction AggregateJan. 1, 20118029Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200980265Friction Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 201080286High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 200780286Hot-Mix Asphalt: Elementy of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 200780286Hot-Mix Asphalt: Elementy of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 200780286Hot-Mix Asphalt: Elementy of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 200380286Hot-Mix Asphalt: Elementy of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 200380286Hot-Mix Asphalt: Elementy of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 200380286Material Transfer DeviceNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 20128019Impact AttenuatorsTemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280109Material Transfer DeviceApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280285Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201280281Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201280293S7XPavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 200980293S7XPavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 201280294Pavement Mar							Jan. 2, 2012
8002945XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 2, 201180272Drainage and Inlet Protection Under TrafficApril 1, 2011Jan. 1, 20128028355XErrata for the 2012 Standard SpecificationsApril 1, 201280285Friction AggregateJan. 1, 201480286Friction AggregateJan. 1, 200980285Friction AggregateJan. 1, 200980286Friction AggregateJan. 1, 200780246Holt Mix AsphaltDensity Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 20078019High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 2007April 1, 20038019Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280109Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280105Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 201280203Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201280253Mosture Cured Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201280265Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2012Material Transfer Device80297Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201280253Mosture Cured Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2012Material Transfer Device80254Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080255Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2012		43	<u> </u>				
80272Drainage and Intel Protection Under TrafficApril 1, 2011Jan. 1, 20128022655XFrarat for the 2012 Standard SpecificationsApril 1, 20198022856XFlagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 200980265Friction AggregateJan. 1, 201180229Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200980169High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 200780260Hot Mix Asphall - Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 201080109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280109Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 201280045Modified Ursthane Pairt SystemNov. 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280165Modified Ursthane Ravement MarkingApril 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280253Model Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201080253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement Marking RemovalJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280258S7XPavement PachingJan. 1, 201080259Pavement RecordsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280250Pavement Marking RemovalJan. 1, 201280251Pavement RecordsJan. 1, 201280252S8 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
8029655XErrata for the 2012 Standard Specifications:April 1, 20128022856XFlagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 200980265Friction AggregateJan. 1, 201180229Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200980169High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 200780109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380110Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380145Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980265Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 200980265Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 200380265Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 200380265Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 201280265Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 201280265Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 200980268S7XPavement Marking Tape Type IV80265Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 201080265Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 201080226S8Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 201080226Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 201280265Pavement ConcreteJan. 1, 201280278Pavement ConcreteJan. 1, 201280278Patching Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012<		45	<u> </u>				
8022856XFlagger at Side Roads and EntrancesApril 1, 200980265Friction AggregateJan. 1, 201180229Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200980169High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 200780109Impact AttenuatorsJan. 1, 200780109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 200380109Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 20038045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980203Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 200680264Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 201280203Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 201280264Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201280203Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201280264Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 201080253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 201080254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 201080254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 201080254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 201080278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280278Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or OverlayJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or OverlayJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or OverlayJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete BidewalkJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete BidewalkJan. 1, 20128			100 X 2000				
80265Friction AggregateJan. 1, 201180229Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009July 1, 200980169High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 2010April 1, 200980240High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201280109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 201280203Metarial Transfer DeviceApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280265Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201280165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080231Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2000Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080290F8XPavement PatchingJan. 1, 201080290Pavronits and Payroll RecordsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Co		182000000000000000000000000000000000000					
80229Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009July 1, 200980169High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 2007April 1, 200980246Hot Mix Asphalt Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201280109Impact AttenuatorsImpact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 201280203Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280165Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2006Jan. 1, 2012802165Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201280231Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201680226S7XPavement PatchingJan. 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 2016802279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 2012S027280279Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280203Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type Dr. InlaidApril 1, 201280206Preformed Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280207Portland Cement Concrete S		56	X				
80169High Tension Cable Median BarrierJan. 1, 2007April 1, 2009802464Hot-Mix Asphalt = Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201280109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 201280203Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280297Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201080253Mosture Cured Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080253Mostel Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201280254Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 200980229Paviolls and Payrolli RecordsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete Inlayor OverlayApril 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan							July 1, 2000
80246Hot-Mix Aspinalt - Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201280109Impact AttenuatorsImpact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 201280203Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280165Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201080255Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Pavement Patching80278Payrents to SubcontractorsJune 1, 2000Jan. 1, 201080290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete Inlay of OverlayApril 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Protland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Protland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012<							
80109Impact AttenuatorsNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 200980203Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280297Modified Urethane, Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 2009Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080254Pavement SubcontractorsJune 1, 2000Jan. 1, 200680290Patrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or OverlayJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280300Pretormed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D: InlaidApril 1, 2012802018Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009April 1, 2012			Name				
80110Impact Attenuators, TemporaryNov. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 201280045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 200980203Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280207Modified Urethane, Pavement Marking,April 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 20108029857XPavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 20098029857XPavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201080254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 20108022958XPayments to SubcontractorsJune 1, 200080278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D. InlaidApril 1, 201280218Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 201280218Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2012							
80045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Jan. 1, 200980203Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280297Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 20108029857XPavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 20098029857XPavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 2, 2012Jan. 1, 200680290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D InlaidApril 1, 201280300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D InlaidApril 1, 201280218Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 200980218Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009							
80203Metal Hardware Cast into ConcreteApril 1, 2008Jan. 1, 201280297Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 201280165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 20108029857XPavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 20098029857XPavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 20108022958XPayments to SubcontractorsJune 1, 200080290Pavrill RecordsJan. 1, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D InlaidApril 1, 201280218Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 200980218Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009							
80297Modified Urethane Pavement MarkingApril 1, 2012.80165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080231Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 20098029857XPavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 20108022058XPayments to SubcontractorsJune 1, 200080290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 1, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280299Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or OverlayApril 1, 201280300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D InlaidApril 1, 201280300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D InlaidApril 1, 201280218Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 200980218Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009							
80165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201080231Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 20098029857XPavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 20108022258XPayments to SubcontractorsJune 1, 200080290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 1, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280299Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D InlaidApril 1, 201280218Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 200940218April 1, 2012April 1, 201240218April 1, 2012April 1, 201240218April 1, 2012April 1, 201240218April 1, 2012April 1, 2012		-1.÷					
80253Movable Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2010Jan. 1, 201280231Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 20098029857XPavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 20108022258XPayments to SubcontractorsJune 1, 200080290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 1, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or OverlayApril 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012*80300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012*80218Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009*April 1, 2012April 1, 2012						***************************************	
80231Pavement Marking RemovalApril 1, 20098029857XPavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 20108022258XPayments to SubcontractorsJune 1, 200080290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 2, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280300Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012*80300Preformed Plastic Pavement. Marking Type D = InlaidApril 1, 2012*80218Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009April 1, 2012April 1, 2012							
*8029857XPavement Marking Tape Type IV.April 1, 2012.80254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 2010802258XPayments to SubcontractorsJune 1, 200080290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 2, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 201280280Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 201280300Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012*80300Preformed Plastic Pavement. Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012*80218Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009April 1, 2012April 1, 2012							,
80254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 20108002258XPayments to SubcontractorsJune 1, 2000Jan. 1, 2006*80290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 2, 2012Jan. 1, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201280279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 2012*80299Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or OverlayImage: April 1, 2012*80300Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012*80300Preformed Plastic Pavement. Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012*80218Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009April 1, 2012April 1, 2012		57	X				
8002258XPayments to SubcontractorsJune 1, 2000Jan. 1, 2006*80290Payrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 2, 201280278Planting Woody PlantsJan. 1, 201280279Portland Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 2012*80299Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or OverlayApril 1, 2012*80300Portland Cement Concrete SidewalkJan. 1, 2012*80300Preformed Plastic Pavement. Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012*80218Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface TreatmentJan. 1, 2009							
80290       Payrolls and Payroll Records       Jan. 2, 2012         80278       Planting Woody Plants       Jan. 1, 2012         80279       Portland Cement Concrete       Jan. 1, 2012         80299       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay       April 1, 2012         80280       Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk       Jan. 1, 2012         * 80300       Preformed Plastic Pavement. Marking Type D - Inlaid       April 1, 2012         * 80218       Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface Treatment       Jan. 1, 2009		58	X		June 1	, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
80278       Planting Woody Plants       Jan. 1, 2012         80279       Portland Cement Concrete       Jan. 1, 2012         * 80299       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay       April 1, 2012         * 80300       Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk       Jan. 1, 2012         * 80300       Preformed Plastic Pavement. Marking Type D - Inlaid       April 1, 2012         * 80218       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment       Jan. 1, 2009			5.y7		Jan. 2	, 2012	
*       80299       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay       April 1, 2012         80280       Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk       Jan. 1, 2012         *       80300       Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid       April 1, 2012         *       80218       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment       Jan. 1, 2009							
80280       Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk       Jan. 1, 2012         * 80300       Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid       April 1, 2012         * 80218       Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface Treatment       Jan. 1, 2009				Portland Cement Concrete			
80300 Preformed Plastic Pavement, Marking Type D - Inlaid April 1, 2012     80218 Preventive Maintenance Bituminous Surface Treatment Jan. 1, 2009 April 1, 2012	* 80299						and the second second
* 80218 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment Jan. 1, 2009 April 1, 2012							
* 80219 60 X Preventive Maintenance Cape Seal							
	* 80219	60	X.	Preventive Maintenance Cape Seal	Jan. 1	, 2009	April 1, 2012

,

File Name	Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective	<u>Revised</u>
* 80220			Preventive Maintenance - Micro-Surfacing	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
* 80221			Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80281			Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	Jan. 1, 2012	
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80172			Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2012
80282			Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Jan. 1, 2012	
80283			Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2012	
80224			Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Jan. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80271			Safety Edge	April 1, 2011	
* 80152		5. E.	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2012
* 80132		1.52	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast and Precast Prestressed Products	July 1, 2004	April 1, 2012
80284			Shoulder Rumble Strips	Jan. 1, 2012	
80285			Sidewalk, Corner or Crosswalk Closure	Jan. 1, 2012	
80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80255			Stone Matrix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2012
80143	75	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	April 1, 2011
80075			Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80286			Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	Jan. 1, 2012	
80225			Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Jan. 1, 2009	
80256			Temporary Water Filled Barrier	Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2012
80287			Type G Inlet Box	Jan. 1, 2012	
80273	76	X	Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction	Aug. 1, 2011	
20338			Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80270			Utility Coordination and Conflicts	April 1, 2011	Jan. 1, 2012
80288			Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	
80289			Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	77	X	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	
$\mathcal{G} \subseteq \mathcal{M}$					

The following special provisions are either in the 2012 Standard Specification, the 2012 Recurring Special Provisions, or the special provision Portland Cement Concrete:

where a second back of the activity of the

Sugar

1. 1. 19 A. D.	이는 것 같은 것 같	1	•	
File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
80186	Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete	The special provision Portland Cement Concrete	Aug. 1, 2007	Jan.1, 2009
80213	Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete	The special provision Portland Cement Concrete	Jan. 1, 2009	
80207	Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas	Article 107.22	Nov. 1, 2008	Nov., 1, 2010
80166	Cement	Section 1001	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2011
80260	Certification of Metal Fabricator	Article 106.08	July 1, 2010	•
80094	Concrete Admixtures	Section 1021 and the special provision Portland Cement Concrete	Jan. 1, 2003	April 1, 2009
80226	Concrete Mix Designs	The special provision	April 1, 2009	
		Portland Cement Concrete	April 1, 2000	
80227	Determination of Thickness	Articles 353.12, 353.13, 353.14, 354.09, 355.09 356.07, 407.10, 482.06 and 483.07	April 1, 2009	
80179	Engineer's Field Office Type A	Articles 670.02 and 670.07	April 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2011
80205	Engineer's Field Office Type B	Articles 670.04 and 670.07	Aug. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2011
80189	Equipment Rental Rates	Articles 105.07 and 109.04	Aug. 2, 2007	Jan. 2, 2008
80249	Frames and Grates	Articles 609.02 and 609.04	Jan. 1, 2010	
80194	HMA - Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement	Article 407.08	Jan. 1, 2008	
80245	Hot-Mix Asphalt - Anti-Stripping Additive	Article 1030.04	Nov.1, 2009	· ·
80250	Hot-Mix Asphalt - Drop-Offs	Article 701.07	Jan. 1, 2010	
€ de la				

<u>File Name</u> 80259	Special Provision Title Hot-Mix Asphalt - Fine Aggregate	<u>New Location</u> Articles 1003.01 and 1003.03	<u>Effective</u> April 1, 2010	<u>Revised</u>
80252	Improved Subgrade	Articles 302.04, 302.07 302.08, 302.10, 302.11 310.04, 310.08, 310.10 310.11 and 311.05	Jan. 1, 2010	
80266	Lane Closure, Multilane, Intermittent or Moving Operation, for Speeds < 40 MPH	Article 701.19	Jan.1, 2011	Jan. 2, 2011
80230 80267	Liquidated Damages Long-Span Guardrail over Culvert	Article 108.09 Articles 630.07 and 630.08	April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2011	April 1, 2011
80262	Mulch and Erosion Control Blankets	Articles 251.03, 251.04, 251.06, 251.06	Nov. 1, 2010	April 1, 2011
80180	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 105.03	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2009
80208	Nighttime Work Zone Lighting	Section 702	Nov.,1, 2008	
80232	Pipe Culverts	Article 542.03, 542.04, 542.11 and 1040.04	April 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
80263	Planting Perennial Plants	Section 254 and Article 1081.02	Jan. 1, 2011	
80210	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Recurring CS #29	Nov. 1, 2008	
80217	Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs	Article 1090.03	Jan. 1, 2009	
80268	Post Mounting of Signs	Article 701.14	Jan. 1, 2011	
80171	Precast Handling Holes	Articles 540.02, 540.06, 542.02, 542.04, 550.02, 550.06, 602.02, 602.07 and 1042.16	Jan. 1, 2007	
80015	Public Convenience and Safety	Article 107.09	Jan. 1, 2000	
80247	Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	Article 781.03	Nov. 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
80131	Seeding	Articles 250.07 and 1081.04	July 1, 2004	July 1, 2010
80264	Selection of Labor	Recurring CS #5	July 2, 2010	
80234	Storm Sewers	Article 550.02, 550.03, 550.06, 550.07, 550.08 and 1040.04	April 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
80087	Temporary Erosion Control	Articles 280.02, 280.03 280.04, 280.07, 280.08 and 1081.15	Nov.1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2011
80257	Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6	Article 631.07	Jan. 1, 2010	
80269	Traffic Control Surveillance	Article 701.10	Jan. 1, 2011	
80258	Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	Articles 701.03, 701.15 and 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2010	
			s .	
External Sector				ty anti-transformer

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III

- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

# **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2012; the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Section 08-00022-05-RS, Project RS-0567(118) in Mason County and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

**DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. This work on Section 08-00022-05-RS, located on FAS Route 567 (CH 20), beginning near the north corporate limit line of the City of Havana, from the back of the north abutment of the bridge carrying CH 20 over the Illinois Midland Railroad to 200 feet north of 1950N, consists of furnishing all equipment, labor, and materials necessary for the cold-in-place recycling of the existing hot-mix asphalt pavement with a Cape Seal, and all other appurtenant and collateral work as shown in the plans and as required by the Special Provisions.

**COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES.** The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the location of all utilities and structures that may be found in the vicinity of the construction. The Contractor shall conduct his operations to avoid damage to the above-mentioned utilities or structures. Should any damage occur due to the Contractor's negligence, repairs shall be made by the Contractor at his expense in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify all utility owners of his construction schedule and shall coordinate construction operations with the utility owners so that relocation of utility lines and structures may proceed in an orderly manner. Notification shall be in writing with copies transmitted to the Engineer.

JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS. The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that there exists within the State of Illinois a Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (J.U.L.I.E.) System. All utility companies and municipalities which have gas mains and a number of others are a part of this system.

Instead of the Contractor notifying each individual utility owner that he will be working within the area, it will only be necessary to call the number of the Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators System which is 811 or (800) 892-0123 and they will notify all member utility companies involved that their respective utility should be located. A minimum of forty-eight hours advance notice is required and the political name of the township where the work is located, as shown on the cover sheet, along with other location information such as land section and quarter section will have to be given.

1

# TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, the Supplemental Specifications, these Special Provisions, and any special details and highway standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following traffic control related (1) Highway Standards; (2) Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions; and (3) Other Special Provisions which are included in this contract:

- 1) Highway Standards
  - a) Standard 701301
  - b) Standard 701306
  - c) Standard 701311
  - d) Standard 701901
- 2) Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:
  - a) Work Zone Traffic Control
  - b) Flaggers in Work Zones
- 3) Special Provisions:
  - a) Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances

Limitations of Construction. The Contractor shall coordinate the items of work in order to keep hazards and traffic inconveniences to a minimum, as specified below.

- 1. The contractor shall provide, erect, and maintain all the necessary barricades, cones, drums, flags and lights for the warning and protection of traffic, as required by Section 107 and 701 through 703 of the Standard Specifications.
- 2. All advance warning signs shall be new or in like new condition at the start of the project. Unless otherwise specified, they shall be 48 inches by 48 inches, with a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background.
- 3. In addition to the signs required by the various traffic control standards, the Contractor shall erect ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD signs (W20-1(O)-48) on CH 20 at both ends of the project, and on all side roads within the limits of the project. The Contractor shall furnish and post mount "Road Construction Next XX Miles" signs G20-1(o) and when applicable, "No Passing Zones Not Striped Next XX Miles" signs G20-1100(o) at the beginning of this project. "End Construction" signs G20-2a(o) shall also be post mounted at the appropriate locations.
- 4. The Contractor shall furnish and erect W8-1(O)48 "Bump" signs at each end of the project, and all affected side roads, as directed by the Engineer, W8-11(O)48 "Uneven Lane" signs shall be erected wherever a difference in elevation exists at the centerline of pavement, with both lanes open to traffic.
- 5. Sign posts shall be 4 x 4 inches wood posts according to Article 1007.05. The use of metal posts will not be permitted.

- 6. The Contractor shall have responsibility for all Traffic Control Devices throughout the entire project. Any additional work or material shall be considered included in the separate contract unit price for the traffic control being applied or described herein.
- 7. The Contractor shall maintain access at all times to all private property within and adjacent to the limits of the project
- 8. It is the intention of the Department that FAS Route 567 (CH 20) be kept open to traffic at all times during the construction of this section. One-way traffic will be permitted in the immediate work areas during construction. At all other times, two-way traffic shall be maintained throughout the project. No lane closures will be permitted without flagger protection.
- 9. At any particular location, the Contractor shall work on only one side of the pavement at a time and shall keep all equipment, materials and vehicles off the pavement, the shoulder, and right-of- way on the side of the pavement open to traffic.
- 10. Any inconveniences or delays caused the Contractor in complying with this Special Provision will be considered as included in the contract unit prices for the various Traffic Control and Protection items and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The following traffic control standards shall be utilized during, but not limited to, the listed construction operations:

<u>Traffic Control And Protection, Standard 701301:</u> Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701301 shall be utilized during process of collecting mix design samples when the contractor decides to do their own mix design.

<u>Traffic Control And Protection, Standard 701306:</u> Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701306 shall be utilized during recycling, resurfacing, milling, and shoulder construction operations.

<u>Traffic Control And Protection, Standard 701311:</u> Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701311 shall be used for pavement marking operations, unless workers are on the pavement.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> Traffic control and protection as required by the standards, this special provision, and/or as directed by the Engineer shall be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL).

# SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS.

In general, the project shall be constructed as follows:

- 1. Set up traffic control
- 2. If contractor elects to use a different emulsified asphalt for the Bituminous Materials (In-Place Recycling) than was used for the preliminary mix design, the contractor shall collect pavement samples for a new mix design.
- 3. Perform Cold In-Place Recycling process.
- 4. Trim recycled pavement using full-lane width milling machine, if required by the Engineer.
- 5. Cure recycled pavement layer.
- 6. Construct Cape Seal.
- 7. Install pavement markings.

<u>SURFACE PROFILE MILLING.</u> This work will consist of trimming the surface of the recycled layer in accordance LR 403-1, Surface Profile Milling of Recycled or Reclaimed Pavement.

The milled surface material will not become the property of the Contractor, but shall be transported to a Mason County stockpile location.

# STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Name and Address of Utility	Type	Location	Estimated Date Relocation Completed
Cass County Tele. & Cable Attn: Lance Allen Phone: (217) 371-3605 Ext. 21745	Buried & Overhead Telephone & Cable	Throughout Project	None Anticipated
Ameren CIPS - North Attn: Mark Winson Phone: (217) 221-0825	Overhead Electric	Throughout Project	None Anticipated
Frontier Communications Attn: Mark Burks Phone: (217) 854-2222	Buried & Overhead Telephone	Throughout Project	None Anticipated
Menard Electric Coop. Attn: James Rechner Phone: (217) 632-7746	Overhead Electric	Throughout Project	None Anticipated
CenturyLink Attn: Darrell Schmidt Phone: (309) 477-0255	Buried & Overhead Telephone	Throughout Project	None Anticipated

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of LR 105 and Articles 105.07 and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.





Road Science, LLC

Date: 5/20/11 Account Manager: Joe Harris Customer: Mason County, IL Sample: Cores Project: Manito Blacktop

National Systems Lab Tulsa, OK ReFlex Mix Design Gyratory Compacted Log: US.11..R¥.2011.0026 Plant: AM1 Emulsion Used: CIR-EF Engineer: Jon Amos Phone: (918) 960-3800

	RECOMMENDATIONS	
	Medium	Coarse
Emulsion	CIR-EE	CIR-EE
Target % (Based Dry Wght RAP)	2.75	2.0
Gallons per ton of RAP	65	47
Optimum Water for Mixing, %	1 5%	1 5%
Penetration after Distillation	134	134

Mixture Data and Volumetries					
	Medium	Coarse			
Emulsion	CIR-EE	CIR-EF	ReFlex Specs		
Percent Emulsion	2.75	2 ()			
Bulk Specific Gravity (Gmb) ASTM D 6752	2 008	2 000			
Density, 1bs/ti^3	125 3	124 8			
Maximum Specific Gravity (Gnum) ASTM D 2041	2 364	2 410			
Dry Stability ﷺ 40°C ASTM D 6927	2005	1525	1250 lb MIN		
% Vacuum Saturated	62	62	55-75		
Retained Stability (Sosked) 호 40°C ASTM D 6927	1400	1190			
% Retained Stubility	70	78	70% Min.		
% Yoıds	15 1	170			
% Moisture Absorption	15	37			
Ravelin <u>u</u> Test, % ASTM D 7196*	1 4%		2% MAX		
Indirect Tensile (IDT) AASHTO T-322*	-26.0°C				

Note Above IDT data, based upon placing a surface treatment only \* This test not covered by our current AAP accreditation

6502 South Yale Avenue • Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136-8368 • Tel: 918.960.3800 • Fax: 918.960.3900 • www.roadsciencellc.com Road Science, LLC

-6-



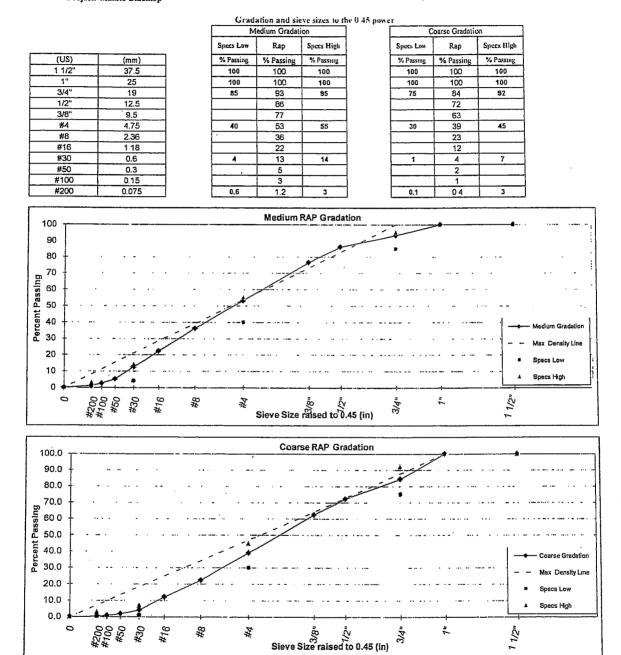


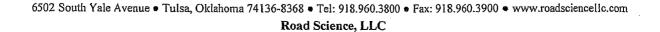
#### Project: Manito Blacktop

0E# #16 ₩

#4

200 #50





Sieve Size raised to 0.45 (in)

1.1

3/4"



**Road** Science, LLC



#### Project: Manito Blacktop .

Conclusions, Recommendations, and Special Notes

#### Purpose

Complete ReFlex Mix Design (Gyratory Compacted) for Manito Blacktop, Mason County, IL. The emulsion used was a CIR-EE Emulsion simulating emulsion

#### MixPreparation

Cores received were cut to 4", crushed, then combined to the Reflex gradations Gradations used are attached Mixing conditions, Reflex emulsion mix temperature and RAP mix temperature was at Room Temperature

#### Conclusion

The medium ReFlex emulsion mix design was evaluated at three different emulsion contents. 2:0%, 2 75% and 3 5% The coarse ReFlex emulsion mix design was evaluated In medium Re-lex emulsion mix design was evaluated at three different emulsion contents. 2:0%, 2:75% and 3:5% The coarse Re-Flex emulsion mix design was evaluated at three different emulsion contents. 1:5%, 2:0%, and 2:5% There were two designs done, one using the Re-Flex medium gradation, and the other the Re-Flex coarse gradation. The recommended emulsion contents are included on first page of this report as established in accordance with the above referenced specifications. At these emulsion contents, the mix has satisfactory coatings, strengths at 104F greater than 1250 lbs, and above 70% retained strength. At 2:75% CIR-EE emulsion using the Medium Re-Flex gradation in the field upon start-up to determine if it is closer to the medium gradation or the coarse gradation, and base emulsion content off of this Field adjustments may be required.

#### Disclaimer:

Test data reported herein has been secured by reliable testing procedures. As we have no knowledge of, or control over the conditions that may affect the use of material from which the samples were taken, we assume no responsibility in furnishing this data other than to warrant that they represent reliable measurements of the properties of the sample received and tested.



Road Science, LLC

AR

#### Project: Manito Blacktop

										Emulsion by sieve
1 iuch	100									
	0 02									
No 4	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52
	0.04	0.04	0.04	0 04	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.06
No 8	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	3.1	36
	0 08	0 08	0.09	0 09	0.10	0.10	011	011	0.12	012
No 16	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
	0.14	0 15	0.16	017	0.19	0.20	821	0.23	0 24	0 25
No 30	2	3	4	5	6	7	K	ÿ	10	11
	1.48	1 56	1 63	1 70	1 78	1 85	1 92	1 99	2 07	2 14

See "Gradation in the field doc" for the ReFlex CIR field gradation procedure

6502 South Yale Avenue • Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136-8368 • Tel: 918.960.3800 • Fax: 918.960.3900 • www.roadsciencellc.com Road Science, LLC

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Highways Springfield

# SPECIFICATION FOR HOT SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

# T-19-12

# I. <u>Scope</u>:

<u>م</u>

This specification covers white and yellow hot spray thermoplastic pavement marking materials, including intermixed glass beads, (HSTP) for use on bituminous and Portland cement concrete pavements. The materials shall be a mixture of resins and other materials providing an essentially nonvolatile thermoplastic compound especially developed for traffic markings.

#### II. Ingredient Materials:

- A. Binder. The binder shall consist of a mixture of synthetic resins, at least one of which is solid at room temperature. The solid resin shall be a hydrocarbon resin. The total binder content of the thermoplastic compound shall be well distributed throughout the compound. The binder shall be free from all foreign objects or ingredients that would cause bleeding, staining or discoloration. The binder shall be characterized by an IR Spectra. Future shipments of binder will be checked by an IR Spectra to verify that the binder has not been changed.
- B. Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a highgrade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>). The white pigment content shall not be less than 10 percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

C. Filler. The filler to be incorporated with the resins as a binder shall be a white calcium carbonate, silica, or an approved substitute. Any filler which is insoluble in 6N hydrochloric acid shall be of such particle size as to pass a No. 100 (150 um) sieve.

D. Glass Beads.

2-

1. Scope. This specification covers glass beads to be used for reflectorizing pavement marking lines.

Type A - uncoated

Type B - moisture resistant, silicone coated

Type A shall be used as intermix beads with thermoplastic pavement marking materials. They shall be uniformly mixed throughout the material at the rate of not less than 25 percent by weight retained on the No. 100 (150 um) sieve of thermoplastic compound. Type B shall be used as drop-on beads with thermoplastic pavement marking materials.

- 2. Properties. The glass beads furnished under this specification shall consist essentially of transparent, water-white glass particles of a spherical shape. They shall be manufactured from a glass of a composition designed to be highly resistant to traffic wear and to the effects of weathering. The glass beads shall conform to the following requirements:
  - a. <u>Sieve Analysis</u>. The glass beads shall meet the following sieve requirements:

	Total Percent (By Weight)
<u>Sieve Size.</u>	Passing
No. 20 (850 um)	100
No. 30 (600 um)	75-100
No. 50 (300 um)	15-40
No. 100 (150 um)	0-5
No. 200 (75 um)	0-1

- b. <u>Imperfections</u>. The surface of the glass beads shall be free of pits and scratches. The glass beads shall be spherical in shape and shall contain not more than 20 percent by weight of irregular shapes when tested by the standard method using a vibratile inclined glass plate as adopted by the Department.
- c. <u>Index of Refraction</u>. The index of refraction of the glass beads shall be not less than 1.50 when tested by the immersion method at 77° F (25° C).
- d. <u>Silica Content.</u> The glass beads shall contain not less than 65 percent silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>).
- e. <u>Chemical Stability</u>. Glass beads which show tendency toward decomposition, including surface etching, when exposed to paint or thermoplastic constituents shall be rejected. The glass beads shall be tested according to Federal Specification TT-B-1325B, Section 4.3.9 (water resistance) and evaluated for compliance with Section 3.2.9, with the following exceptions:

The size of sample to be tested shall be 25 grams and the reflux time shall be 5 hours.

f. <u>Flowing Properties.</u> The glass beads shall flow uniformly through dispensing equipment in atmospheric humidity up to 94%.

The intermix beads shall be free of silicones, waxes, oils, or other coatings and pass the following test: One hundred grams of glass beads, spread evenly and thinly in a suitable container, shall be conditioned at  $77^{\circ}$  F (25° C) for 4 hours over a solution of sulfuric acid (Sp. Gr. 1.10) in a closed desiccator. After 4 hours, the glass beads shall flow readily through a clean glass analytical funnel, 60°, 75 mm diameter and 105 mm stem. Inside diameter of the stem shall be a nominal 1/4 inch (6.35 mm).

#### III. Thermoplastic Compound:

<u>\_</u>2\_

- A. Characteristic Requirements.
  - 1. In the plastic state, the material shall not give off fumes that are toxic or otherwise injurious to persons or property. The manufacturer shall provide material safety data sheets for the product.
  - 2. The temperature versus viscosity characteristic of the plastic material shall remain constant and the material shall not deteriorate in any manner during reheating processes.
  - 3. There shall be no obvious change in color of the material as a result of repeated heatings or from batch to batch. The maximum elapsed time after application after which normal traffic will leave no impression or imprint on the new stripe shall be 30 seconds when the air and road surface temperature is approximately  $70 \pm 3^{\circ}$  F ( $21 \pm 2^{\circ}$  C). After application and proper drying, the material shall show no appreciable deformation or discoloration, shall remain free from tack, and shall not lift from the pavement under normal traffic conditions within a road temperature range of -20 to 150° F (-28.9 to 65.6° C). The stripe shall maintain its original color, dimensions, and placement.

Cold ductility of the material shall be such as to permit normal dimensional distortion as a result of traffic impact within the temperature range specified.

- 4. The material shall provide a stripe that has a uniform color and thickness throughout its cross section and has the density and character to provide a sharp edge of the line.
- 5. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for 4 hours ± 5 min. at 400 ± 3° F (204.4 ± 2° C) and cooled at 77° F (25° C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45° circumferential/0° geometry, illuminant C, and 2° observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance 75 percent minimum

\* Yellow: Daylight Reflectance 45 percent minimum

\* Shall match Federal Highway Color Tolerance Chart, PR Color No. 1

- 6. Specific Gravity. After heating the thermoplastic for 4 hours  $\pm$  5 min. at 400  $\pm$  3° F (204.4  $\pm$  2° C), the specific gravity of the thermoplastic material shall not exceed 2.15 when determined according to ASTM D 153, Method A, using kerosene as the immersion liquid.
- 7. Softening Point. After heating the thermoplastic material for 4 hours ± 5 min. at 400 ± 3° F (204.4 ± 2° C) and testing in accordance with ASTM E 28, the material shall have a minimum softening point of 180° F (82.2° C) as measured by the ring and ball method.
- 8. Tensile Bond Strength. After heating the thermoplastic material for 4 hours ± 5 min. at 400 ± 3° F (204.4 ± 2° C), the tensile bond strength to unprimed, sandblasted Portland cement concrete block, 0.0625-inch (1.587 mm) thick film drawn down at 400 ± 3° F (204.4 ± 2° C), tested at 75 ± 2° F (23.9 ± 1° C) shall exceed 180 psi (1.24 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4796.
- 9. Impact Resistance. After heating the thermoplastic material for 4 hours ± 5 min at 400 ± 3° F (204.4 ± 2° C) the impact resistance shall be a minimum of 50 inch pounds (0.576 kilogram meters) with no cracks or bond loss when. 0.0625 inch (1.587 mm) thick film drawdown is made at 400° F (204.4° C) on an unprimed sandblasted Portland cement concrete block, male indentor 5/8 inch.( 15.875 mm), no female Die, tested at 75 ± 2° F (23.9 ± 1° C) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2794.
- 10. Yellowness Index. After heating the thermoplastic material for 4 hours  $\pm$  5 min at 400  $\pm$  3° F (204.4  $\pm$  2° C), the white thermoplastic material shall not exceed a yellowness index of 12 when tested in accordance with ASTM D1925.
- B. Packaging. The thermoplastic material shall be packaged in suitable containers which will not adhere to the product during shipment and storage. The container of thermoplastic material shall weigh approximately 50 lbs (22.7 kg), and shall be delivered on pallets, 40 containers per pallet. The lot size shall be approximately 44,000 pounds (20,000 kg) unless the total order is less than the amount.

Each container of material shall be stenciled with the manufacturer's name, the type of material (hot spray/hydrocarbon), color of material (white or yellow), IDOT specification number, the month and year the material was packaged and the lot number. Lot numbers must begin with the last two digits of the year manufactured and be sequential with lot 1. The label shall warn the user that the material shall be heated in the range of 350 - 400° F (177 - 204° C). The letters and numbers used in the stencils shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) in height.

C. Storage Life. The material shall meet the requirements of this specification for a period of one year. The thermoplastic must also melt uniformly with no evidence of skins or unmelted particles for this one year period. Any material not meeting the above requirements shall be replaced by the manufacturer.

# IV. <u>Sampling and Inspection:</u>

A. Bid Sample. The bidder shall, at the time his/her bid is submitted, forward samples of thermoplastic and ingredient materials to the Engineer of Materials and Physical Research, 126 East Ash Street, Springfield. Illinois, 62704-4766, for testing. The thermoplastic and ingredient materials shall be representative of the materials used/made throughout the contract, and may not be changed without approval of the Department. All samples shall be provided in friction-top metal container in the quantities specified. (Approximately 30 days are required to complete testing of the qualification samples.)

- 1. Ingredient Materials.
  - a. <u>Glass beads.</u> 1 quart (1 liter).
  - b. <u>Binder.</u> 1 pint (0.5 liter).
  - c. <u>Pigments.</u> 1 pint (0.5 liter).
  - d. <u>Filler.</u> 1 pint (0.5 liter).
- 2. Thermoplastic. 1 gallon (4 liter).
- B. Sampling and Testing. Unless otherwise provided, all materials shall be sampled and tested in accordance with the latest published standard methods of the American Society for Testing and Materials, and revisions thereof, in effect on the date of the invitation for bids, where such standard methods exist. In case there are no ASTM Standards which apply, applicable standard methods of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, or the Federal Government, or of other recognized standardizing agencies shall be used. The sample(s) shall be labeled with the shipment number if applicable, lot number, date, quantity and any other pertinent information.

Thermoplastic. At least three randomly selected containers shall be obtained from each lot. A 1 gallon (4 liter) composite sample of the three containers shall be submitted for testing and acceptance.

C. Inspection. The right is reserved to inspect the material either at the place of manufacture or at the destination or at both places. If inspected at the place of manufacture, the manufacturer shall furnish such facilities as may be required for collecting and forwarding samples, and shall also furnish facilities for testing the material during the process of manufacture, if required. Tests will be made by and at the expense of the Department. All material samples for acceptance tests shall be taken or witnessed by a representative of the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research and shall be submitted to the Engineer of Materials and Physical Research, 126 East Ash Street, Springfield, Illinois 62704-4766. Random check samples may be taken at the jobsite at the discretion of the Engineer.

# V. <u>Manufacturer's Responsibility:</u>

فيتصح

- A. The manufacturer shall perform tests on a minimum of one sample per 10,000 pounds (4,500 kg) of thermoplastic produced. Minimum tests required shall be a softening point determination and color. Manufacturer's test results shall be submitted along with the thermoplastic sample to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research.
- B. The manufacturer shall retain the test sample for a minimum period of 18 months.
- C. The manufacturer shall furnish the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research with copies of bills of lading for all material inspected. Bills of lading shall indicate the

consignee and destination, date of shipment, lot numbers, quantity, type of material, name and location of source.

# VI. Material Acceptance:

Final acceptance of a particular lot of thermoplastic will be based on the following:

- 1. Compliance of ingredient materials with the specifications.
- 2. Compliance of thermoplastic material with the specifications.
- 3. Manufacturer's test results for each lot of thermoplastic have been received.
- 4. Identification requirements are satisfactory.

This specification supersedes specification T-19-98.

# February 2012

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

# Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities.** The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

16

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
  - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
  - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
  - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
  - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

 $|\mathcal{S}|$ 

LR107-4 Page 1 of 1

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

# Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

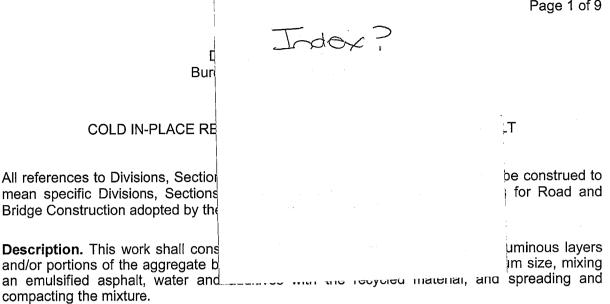
All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Mason County, Illinois

1

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.



Materials. Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Division 1000 - Materials:

ltem	Article/Section
(a) Portland Cement (Note 1)	
(b) Water	
(c) Fine Aggregate (Note 2)	
(d) Coarse Aggregate (Noté 2)	
(e) Fly Ash (Note 1)	
(f) Lime Slurry (Note 1)	
(g) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (Note 3)	
(h) Emulsified Asphalt (Note 4)	
(i) Cold Pulverized Material (Note 5)	

(j) Mix Design (Note 6)

- Note 1. If necessary, the mix design may require additional additives to increase fines in the mix. The type and allowable usage percentage will be described in the mix design.
- Note 2. The mix design will specify gradation and quality of any additional aggregate. Any additional fine aggregate shall meet Class B quality as a minimum. Any additional coarse aggregate shall meet Class C quality as a minimum.
- Note 3. The Engineer may allow reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) from Conglomerate "D" Quality or better RAP stockpiles as specified in Article 1031.02 or from millings of the existing highway. The RAP material shall not exceed the maximum size requirement of the cold pulverized material, and when blended with the cold pulverized material shall produce a product which meets the specifications of the mix design.

/0

LR 400-5 Page 2 of 9

Note 4. The CIR-FDR emulsified asphalt shall be selected for the project by the emulsified asphalt supplier based on the Contractor's mixture design. The penetration of the supplied emulsified asphalt shall be within ± 25% of the penetration of the design emulsified asphalt. A representative from the emulsified asphalt supplier will be on the job site at the beginning of the project to monitor the characteristics and performance of the emulsified asphalt. Throughout the job, the representative will be available to check on the project and make adjustments to the emulsified asphalt formulation as required. The emulsified asphalt shall be received on the job site at a temperature no greater than 120°F.

The CIR-FDR emulsified asphalt shall meet the following requirements:

CIR-FDR EMULSIFIED ASPHALT MATERIAL SPECIFICATION			
Test	Procedure	Minimum	Maximum
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, at 77°F (25°C), SFS	AASHTO T 59	20	100
Sieve Test, No. 20 (850 µm), retained on sieve, %	AASHTO T 59		0.10
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	AASHTO T 59		1.0
Distillation Test, Residue from distillation to 177°C, %	AASHTO T 59 <sup>1</sup>	64.0	
Oil distillate by volume, %	AASHTO T 59		1.0
Penetration, 25°C, 100 g, 5 s, dmm	AASHTO T 49	75	200

Note: 1. Modified AASHTO T 59 procedure – distillation temperature of 177°C with a 20 minute hold.

Note 5. Prior to the addition of the emulsified asphalt, the gradation of the cold pulverized material shall meet the following:

COLD PULVERIZED MATERIAL GRADATIONS				
	Sieve Size and F	Sieve Size and Percent Passing		
Grad No.	1 ½ in (37.5 mm)	1 in (25 mm)		
PM 1	100			
PM 2 <sup>1</sup>		100		

PM 2 should only be used when a finer gradation of RAP is required by the mix design.

Note 6. A mix design for each distinct section shall be submitted to the Department prior to construction using actual materials (in-situ sampled by the Contractor and new materials from the Contractor's material suppliers) proposed for the project. The job mix formula shall meet the following criteria and be approved by the Engineer.

LR 400-5 Page 3 of 9

CIR with EMULSIFIED ASPHALT MIX DESIGN REQUIREMENTS		
Test Method	CIR	Test Purpose
Gradation for Design Millings, AASHTO T 27	Report	
Modified Proctor, ASTM D1557, Method C	Report	Optimum Moisture Content for Density and Compaction
Design Moisture Content	Report	Dispersion of Emulsion
Superpave Gyratory Compaction, 1.25° angle, 600 kPa	30 gyrations at 4 in (100 mm) <sup>1</sup>	Laboratory Density Indicator
Bulk Specific Gravity (Density), ASTM D 6752 or ASTM D2726	Report	Laboratory Density Indicator
Rice (Maximum Theoretical) Specific Gravity, ASTM D2041	Report	Laboratory Density Indicator
Air Voids	Report	Laboratory Density Indicator
Marshall Stability, ASTM D 1559, lbs	1,250 minimum <sup>1</sup>	Stability Indicator
Retained Stability	70% minimum	Moisture Damage Resistance
Raveling Test, ASTM D 7196	2% maximum	Raveling Resistance
Additional Additive(s) <sup>2</sup> Coarse Aggregate Fine Aggregate RAP Fly Ash Cement	Report Report Report Report 1.0% maximum	
Emulsified Asphalt <sup>2</sup> Distillation Residue, % Residue Penetration, dmm Optimum Emulsion Content, % Residual Asphalt to Cement Content Ratio	Report Report Report 3:1 minimum	

Notes: 1. 6 in (150 mm) samples may be used; however, if 6 in (150 mm) samples are used, the Marshall Stability is required to be 2,500 lbs minimum.

2. Report shall include type/gradation and producer/supplier.

**Equipment.** Equipment shall be according to the following Articles of Division 1100 – Equipment:

<u>Item</u>	Article/Section
(a) Self-Propelled Pneumatic-Tired Rollers (Note 1)	
(b) Steel Wheel Tandem Rollers	
(c) Vibratory Roller (Note 2)	1101.01(g)

LR 400-5 Page 4 of 9

(d) Mechanical Sweeper	1101.03
(e) Self-Propelled Milling Machine	
(f) Spreading and Finishing Machine	
(g) Multi-unit Recycling Train (Note 3, 5)	

- (h) Single-unit Recycler (Note 4, 5)
- (i) Pick Up Machine (Note 6)
- Note 1. The self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller shall have a gross weight (mass) of not less than 25 tons (23 metric tons).
- Note 2. The double drum vibratory rollers shall have a gross operating weight of not less than 10 tons (9 metric tons) and a width of 78 inches (1980 mm).
- Note 3. The multi-unit recycling train shall contain:
  - a. A self-propelled cold milling machine that is capable of pulverizing the existing bituminous material in a single pass to the depth shown on the plans and to a minimum width of not less than 12.5 feet (3.8 m). The machine shall have automatic depth controls to maintain the cutting depth to within  $\pm 1/4$  in (6 mm) of that shown on the plans, and shall have a positive means for controlling cross slope elevations. The use of a heating device to soften the pavement will not be permitted.
  - b. A material sizing unit having screening and crushing capabilities to reduce the cold pulverized material to the appropriate size. The screening and crushing unit shall have a closed circuit system capable of continuously returning oversized material to the crusher. All of the pulverized material (100%) shall be processed to the maximum size requirements as specified.
  - c. A mixing unit equipped with a belt scale for the continuous weighing of the pulverized and sized bituminous material and a coupled/interlocked computer controlled liquid metering device. The mixing unit shall be an on-board completely self-contained pugmill. The liquid metering device shall be capable of automatically adjusting the flow of emulsified asphalt to compensate for any variation in the weight of pulverized material coming into the mixer. The metering device shall deliver the amount of emulsified asphalt to within  $\pm$  0.2 percent of the required amount by weight of pulverized bituminous material (for example, if the design requires 3.0 percent, the metering device shall maintain between 2.8 percent to 3.2 percent). The emulsified asphalt pump should be of sufficient capacity to allow emulsion contents up to 3.5% by weight of pulverized bituminous material. Also, automatic digital readings will be displayed for both the flow rate and total amount of pulverized bituminous material and emulsified asphalt in appropriate units of weight and time.

- The single unit recycler shall be a self-propelled cold milling machine/cold Note 4. recycling machine with a down cutting cutter head capable of pulverizing and recycling the existing hot-mix asphalt pavement to a maximum depth of 5 inches (0.12m), incorporate the emulsified asphalt and water, and mix the materials to produce a homogeneous material. The minimum power of this machine is 900 hp. The machine shall be capable of pulverizing and recycling not less than 12'-6" (m) wide in each pass. The machine shall have two systems for adding emulsified asphalt and water with each system having a full width spray bar with a positive displacement pump interlocked to the machine's ground speed to insure that the amount of emulsified asphalt and water being added is automatically adjusted with changes to the machine's ground speed. Each additive system shall have its own spray bar equipped with 2 nozzles per foot of spray bar and be capable of incorporating up to 7 gallons per square yard of emulsified asphalt and/or water. Individual valves on the sprav bar shall be capable of being turned off as necessary to minimize emulsion and water overlap on subsequent passes.
- Note 5. Any additives such as water, lime slurry, etc. added by the recycling equipment at the mill head or mixing unit shall be controlled through liquid metering devices capable of automatically adjusting for the variation in the weight of the pulverized material going into the mixing unit. The metering devices shall be capable of delivering the amount of additive to within +/- 0.2 percent of the required amount by weight of the pulverized bituminous material. A capability of adding up to 5% water by weight of the pulverized bituminous material, if necessary based on environmental and material requirements, is mandatory. It will not be required to meter the water added at the milling machine to control dust in the screens, belts, or crusher/material sizing unit.
- Note 6. The pick-up machine shall be capable of removing the entire windrow down to the remaining underlying material.

### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

**Weather Limitations.** This work shall be performed when atmospheric temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat is 50°F (10°C) and rising. Also, the weather shall not be foggy or rainy. The weather forecast shall not call for freezing temperature within 48 hours after placement of any portion of the project. The Engineer may restrict work when the heat index is greater than 100°F (38°C).

**Preparation of Existing Pavement.** Grass and other vegetation shall be removed from the edge of the existing pavement to prevent contamination of the pulverized bituminous material during the milling operation.

The existing pavement shall be milled to the required depth and width as indicated on the plans. Recycling shall be in a manner that does not disturb the underlying material in the existing roadway. The milling operation shall be conducted so that the amount of fines occurring along the vertical faces of the cut will not prevent bonding of the cold recycled materials. The pulverized bituminous material shall be processed to the required gradation specified. When a paving fabric is encountered during the CIR operation, the Contractor shall make the necessary adjustments in equipment or operations so that at least ninety percent (90%) of the shredded fabric in the recycled material is no more that 5 in<sup>2</sup> (3200 mm<sup>2</sup>). Additionally, no fabric piece shall have any dimension exceeding a length of 4 inches (100 mm). These changes may include, but not be limited to, adjusting the milling rate or screens in order to obtain a specification recycled material. The Contractor shall be required to waste material containing over-sized pieces of paving fabric as directed by the Engineer. When the Contractor is aware that paving fabric exists, such as indicated on the plans, the Contractor will not receive additional payment. However, if the Contractor is not made aware of the paving fabric, than the Contractor shall receive additional payment for any necessary adjustments in equipment and operations.

**Mixing Operation.** The pulverized material shall be produced through a mixing unit capable of processing the pulverized material, emulsified asphalt and any additives to a homogeneous recycled mixture. The emulsified asphalt shall be incorporated into the pulverized bituminous material at the initial rate determined by the mix design(s) and approved by the Engineer. Sampling and mix design may determine different levels of emulsified asphalt at various portions of the project.

**Spreading and Finishing.** The recycled material shall be spread using a self-propelled paver. A pick-up machine shall be used to transfer the windrowed recycled material into the spreading and finishing machine. The pickup machine must be within 150 feet (45 m) of the mixing unit. The recycled material shall be spread by a spreading and finishing machine in one continuous pass, without segregation and to the lines and grades established by the Engineer.

**Compaction.** The compacted recycled material shall be at a thickness 2.5 to 5.0 in (63 to 127 mm). The recycled material shall be compacted according to the following:

(a) Growth Curve. Compaction shall be accomplished by performing a growth curve within the first half mile of production. If an adjustment is made to the emulsified asphalt application rate or recycled depth, the Engineer reserves the right to request an additional growth curve. The growth curve, consisting of a plot of lb/cu ft (kg/cu m) vs. number of passes with the project breakdown roller, shall be developed. Roller speed during the growth curve testing shall be the same as the normal paving operation. This curve shall be established by use of a nuclear gauge. Tests shall be taken after each pass until the highest lb/cu ft (kg/cu m) is obtained. This value shall be the target density.

A new growth curve is required if the rollers used on the growth curve are replaced with a new roller during production. The target density shall apply only to the specific gauge used. If additional gauges are to be used to determine density specification compliance, the Contractor shall establish a unique minimum allowable target density from the growth curve location for each gauge. (b) Rollers. Immediately after processing and final shaping the reclaimed material shall be compacted with equipment meeting the following requirements:

MINIMUM ROLLER REQUIREMENTS FOR CIR			
Breakdown Roller (one of the following) <sup>1</sup>	Intermediate Roller	Final Roller (one or more of the following) <sup>1</sup>	Density Requirement
V <sub>s</sub> , V <sub>D</sub>	Р	V <sub>S</sub> , T <sub>F</sub>	95 - 102 percent of the target density obtained on the growth curve

Note(s): 1. Equipment definitions in Table 1 of Article 406.07.

(c) Rolling. Breakdown rolling shall be achieved by using a vibratory roller either operating in a static or vibratory mode. Vibratory mode should only be used if it is shown to not damage the pavement. Intermediate rolling shall be completed by a self-propelled pneumatic roller(s) until no displacement is occurring or until the pneumatic roller(s) is walking out of the mixture. Final rolling to eliminate pneumatic tire marks and to achieve density shall be done by a separate double drum steel roller(s) operating in static mode.

Rolling shall start no more than 30 minutes behind the paver. Finish rolling shall be completed no more than one hour after milling is completed. When possible, rolling shall not be started or stopped on uncompacted material but with rolling patterns established so that they begin or end on previously compacted material or the existing pavement.

**Opening to Traffic.** After the completion of compaction of the recycled material, no traffic, including that of the contractor, shall be permitted on the completed recycled material for at least two (2) hours. After two hours rolling traffic may be permitted on the recycled material. This time may be adjusted by the Engineer to allow establishment of sufficient cure so traffic will not initiate raveling or permanent deformation. All loose particles that may develop on the pavement surface shall be removed by power brooming.

After opening to traffic, the surface of the recycled pavement shall be maintained in a condition suitable for the safe movement of traffic.

**Maintenance.** The contractor shall maintain the recycled pavement in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer until the wearing course has been constructed. Maintenance related to contractor construction procedures or quality of work, shall not be paid for separately.

**Curing.** Before placing the specified wearing course, the recycled pavement shall be allowed to cure until the moisture of the material is reduced to 2.0 percent or less, or approval of the Engineer. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the specified wearing course shall be placed with 2 weeks of the recycled pavement final cure; however, shall be completed by November 1.

**Surface Tests.** The completed reclaimed pavement will be tested for smoothness in the wheel paths with a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge.

For each variation in the reclaimed pavement that exceeds 3/8 in (10 mm), the entire area affected shall be corrected by a self-propelled milling machine. The reclaimed pavement shall be swept by a mechanical broom to remove all loose material from the reclaimed pavement before opening to traffic.

The Contractor shall furnish a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge and shall provide for its jobsite transportation at no additional cost to the Department.

# Quality Assurance/ Quality Control (QC/QA).

(a) Quality Control by the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform or have performed the inspection and tests required to assure conformance to contract requirements. Control includes the recognition of obvious defects and their immediate correction. This may require increased testing, communication of test results to the job site, modification of operations, suspension of the work, or other actions as appropriate.

The Engineer shall be immediately notified of any failing tests and subsequent remedial action. Passing tests shall be reported to the Engineer no later than the start of the next work day.

- (b) Quality Assurance by the Engineer. The Engineer will conduct independent assurance tests on split samples taken by the Contractor for quality control testing. In addition, the Engineer will witness the sampling and splitting of these samples and will immediately retain witnessed split samples for quality assurance testing.
- (c) Tests Methods and Frequency.
  - (1) Depth of Pulverization (Milling). The nominal depth at the centerline shall be required. Anytime depth changes are made or equipment is idle, a depth check is will be taken.
  - (2) Pulverized Material Sizing and Gradation. A sample shall be obtained before emulsified asphalt addition and screened using a 1.5 in. (37.5mm) sieve (or smaller sieve if required) to determine if meeting the maximum particle size requirement. Gradations shall be performed each day on the moist millings using the following sieves: 1.5 inch, 1.0 inch, <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inch, <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> inch, 3/8 inch, No.4, No.8, No.16, and No.30. The resulting gradation shall be compared to the mix design gradations to determine any necessary changes to emulsion content.

Sampling procedures shall generally be in accordance with ASTM D979 or AASHTO T168. When the Engineer determines the location for a gradation sample, the contractor will be notified to turn off the emulsified asphalt and mark the location continuing to pulverize the hot-mix asphalt pavement until the Engineer is satisfied with the length of material pulverized without the addition of the emulsified asphalt. The maximum length of pulverization without the addition of the emulsified asphalt shall not exceed 100 feet. After the Contractor collects the gradation sample, the machine will be backed up to the location where the emulsified asphalt was turned off then re-pulverize this material adding the required amount of emulsified asphalt to the pulverized material.

(3) Emulsified Asphalt Content. The Engineer shall be notified any time emulsified asphalt content is changed. The emulsified asphalt content shall be checked and recorded for each segment in which the percentage is changed. Emulsified asphalt content changes shall be made based upon mix design recommendations, which are based upon different mix designs for road segments of varying construction. The emulsified asphalt content shall be checked from the belt scale totalizer or asphalt pump totalizer.

- (4) Water Content. The Engineer shall be notified any time the water content is changed. Water content at the milling head shall be checked and recorded for each segment in which the percentage is changed. This information shall be gathered from the water metering device, which can be checked from the belt scale totalizer to verify daily quantities used. Water content changes shall be made based on mixture consistency, coating, and dispersion of the recycled materials.
- (5) Compacted Density. A wet density shall be determined using a nuclear moisture-density gauge generally following the procedures for ASTM D2950, backscatter measurement. This measurement shall be compared to the target density obtained by the growth curve.
- (6) Frequency. The following table provides the minimum frequency for tests; however, the Engineer may increase the testing frequency if the construction process is experiencing problems or unknown conditions are encountered.

QC/QA TESTING FREQUENCY			
Test	QC Frequency <sup>1</sup>	QA Frequency <sup>1</sup>	
Depth of Pulverization	1 per 500 feet	1 per 1000 feet	
Pulverized Material Sizing and Gradation	1 per ½ day production	1 per day	
Emulsified Asphalt Content	1 per 500 ft	1 per 1000 ft	
Water Content	1 per 500 ft	1 per 1000 ft	
Compacted Density	1 per 1/4 mile	1 per mile	

Note(s): 1. The Contractor shall perform all quality control tests within the first 500 ft (75 m) after startup or any change in the mix. The Department will also run the split samples at these locations.

# Method of Measurement.

Bituminous materials will be measured for payment as specified in Section 1032.

Coarse aggregate will be measured by the square yard (square meter).

The cold in-place recycling will be measured by the square yard (square meter) of the recycled pavement.

#### Basis of Payment.

The bituminous material will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon (liter) for CIR-FDR EMULSIFIED ASPHALT.

The coarse aggregate will be paid for at the contract unit price per sq yd (meter) for ADD ROCK.

The cold in-place recycling will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for COLD IN-PLACE RECYCLING, of the thickness specified.

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SURFACE PROFILE MILLING OF EXISTING, RECYCLED OR RECLAIMED FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

#### Effective: April 1, 2012

All references to Divisions, Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Divisions, Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

**Description.** This work shall consist of surface profile milling existing, recycled or reclaimed flexible pavement prior to application of a surface treatment less than or equal to 1.5 in (37 mm) thick.

**Equipment.** Equipment shall be according to the following Articles of Division 1100 – Equipment:

- (a) Self-Propelled Milling Machine (Note 1)......1101.16
  - Note 1. The self-propelled milling machine shall be capable of milling an entire lane width in a single pass and have the capability of loading the millings into a truck.

The cutting drum and teeth shall be designed to produce the required surface texture. Each tooth on the cutting drum shall produce a series of discontinuous longitudinal striations. There shall be 16 to 20 striations (tooth marks) for each tooth for each 6 ft (1.8 m) in the longitudinal dimension, and each striation shall be  $1.7 \pm 0.2$  in ( $43 \pm 5$  mm) in length after the area in planed by the moldboard. The planed length between each pair of striations shall be  $2.3 \pm 0.2$  in ( $58 \pm 5$  mm). There shall be 80 to 96 rows of discontinuous longitudinal striations for each 5 ft (1.5 m) in the transverse dimension. The pattern of striations shall be such that a line connecting striations in adjacent rows shall form approximately a 70 degree skew angle with the roadway centerline. The areas between the striations in both the longitudinal and transverse shall be flattopped and coplanar.

The milling machine shall be capable of accurately and automatically establishing grades by use of an automatic grade control device on one side of the machine with an automatic slope control device controlling the opposite side. It shall be equipped with a traveling grade reference (averaging ski) which shall not be less than 30 feet (9 m) in length.

### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

**Surface Test**. The completed recycled or reclaimed pavement will be tested for smoothness in the wheel paths with a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge.

For each variation in the recycled or reclaimed pavement that exceeds 3/16 in (5 mm), the entire area affected shall be corrected by surface profile milling. The self-propelled milling machine shall be used for surface profile milling. At any time the surface profile milling fails to produce a flat plane interspersed with the specified uniform pattern of discontinuous longitudinal striations, the surface profile milling shall be stopped until corrections are made to the equipment. The surface profile milling speed shall be limited to 60 ft/min (18 m/ft). If the Contractor demonstrates that the desired striations and ride specifications are obtained at a greater speed, the Engineer may permit the Contractor to operate at an increased speed.

After surface profile milling, the recycled or reclaimed pavement shall be swept by a mechanical broom to remove all loose material from the recycled or reclaimed pavement before opening to traffic.

The Contractor shall furnish a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge and shall provide for its jobsite transportation at no additional cost to the Department.

#### Method of Measurement.

The surface profile milling will be by the square yard (square meter).

#### Basis of Payment.

The surface profile milling will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for SURFACE PROFILE MILLING.

ЗŌ

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COLD IN-PLACE RECYCLING (CIR) AND FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION (FDR) MIX DESIGN PROCEDURES

### Effective: April 1, 2012

All references to Divisions, Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Divisions, Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

### Sampling and Processing

A minimum sample size of 350 lb (160 kg) is needed for each mix design. Bulk samples of the recycled layer thickness shall be obtained from either test pits or cores. Each layer shall be examined to confirm thickness and material.

The bituminous layers shall be crushed. The crushed bituminous layer(s)' washed gradation (AASHTO T27) shall be performed and reported and meet the following requirement(s):

CIR Crushed Bituminous Layer Gradation			
Sieve	Fine	Medium	Coarse
1.25" (	100	100	100
1.0"	100	100	85-100
3/3"	95-100	85-96	75-92
No. 4	55-75	40-55	30-45
No. 30	15-35	4-14	1-7
No. 200	1-7	0.6-3	0.1-3

FDR Crushed Bituminous Layer Gradation		
Sieve	% Passing	
1.25"	100	
1.0"	100	
3/4"	95-100	
No. 4	55-75	
No. 30	15-35	
No. 200	1-7	

Washed gradation (AASHTO T27) and sand equivalent (ASTM D2419, Method B) shall be performed and reported for any granular layer. The washed gradation (AASHTO T27) of combined layers shall be performed and reported. If combined layers include aggregate layer, the sand equivalent (ASTM D2419, Method B) shall be performed and reported.

All washed gradations shall be dried at no greater than 104 °F (40 °C).

#### Mixing and Compaction

 FDR with Emulsified Asphalt. Perform Modified Proctor compaction according to ASTM D 1557, Method C to determine optimum moisture content (OMC) at peak dry density. OMC shall be defined by a best-fit curve from a minimum of four points. Material containing 20% or more passing No. 200 shall be mixed with target moisture, sealed, and set aside a minimum of 12 hours. All other material shall be set aside a minimum of 3 hours. If a material contains less than 4 percent passing No. 200, then this testing is not required.

Select the water content of specimens, not including water in the emulsion, based on average annual rainfall. Sand equivalent value (SE) is from the combined materials.

For average annual rainfall  $\geq$  20 in:

- 60 to 75 percent of OMC if  $SE \le 30$
- 45 to 65 percent of OMC if SE > 30

For average annual rainfall < 20 in:

- 50 to 75 percent of OMC if  $SE \le 30$
- 40 to 65 percent of OMC if SE > 30

If a material contains less than 4 percent passing No. 200 or if no peak develops with the OMC curve, then fix the moisture content between 2 and 3 percent.

Specimens shall be mixed with the required amount of water before the addition of emulsion. Specimens shall be mixed with the appropriate amount of water and allowed to sit sealed according to the same guidelines as used for Modified Proctor specimens.

Samples shall have a weight before addition of water and emulsion to produce 2.75 in to 3.25 in (70 mm to 80 mm) tall compacted specimens.

Choose four emulsion contents that will bracket the design emulsion content. Recommended emulsion contents: 1.5%, 2.0%, 2.5%, 3.0%, 3.5%, 4.0%. The following specimens shall be created:

- A minimum of two specimens at each of four emulsion contents shall be produced for short-term strength testing.
- Four specimens at each of four emulsion contents shall be produced for the strength and retained strength tests.
- Two specimens shall be produced for maximum specific gravity.

A mechanical mixer shall be used that has a bowl with a diameter of 10 to 12 in (255 to 305 mm). It shall rotate on its axis at 50 to 75 revolutions per minute. A mixing paddle which makes contact with the bottom and side of the bowl shall rotate on its axis at twice the bowl rotation rate and in the opposite rotation direction as the bowl.

Aggregate material and emulsion shall be mixed at a temperature of 68 to 79 °F (20 to 26 °C). Water shall be mixed for 60 seconds. Emulsion shall be mixed for 60 seconds.

If other materials are added, such as lime or cement, then they shall be introduced in a similar manner as they will be on the project. For example, if lime is incorporated a day or more before emulsion addition, then it shall be added to the wet aggregate a day or more before mixing with emulsion. If lime is incorporated as a slurry, then it shall be incorporated as a slurry in the laboratory.

Loose specimens shall be cured individually in plastic containers of 4 to 7 in (100 to 180 mm) height and 6 in (150 mm) diameter. Specimens shall be cured at 104 °F (40 °C) for 30  $\pm$  3 minutes. No further mixing or aeration shall occur during this time.

Specimens shall be compacted in a Superpave gyratory compactor (SGC) at a vertical pressure of 87 psi (600 kPa), an angle of 1.25°, and a mold of 6 in (150 mm) diameter for 30 gyrations. After the last gyration, 87 psi (600 kPa) pressure shall be applied for 10 seconds. The mold shall not be heated.

 <u>CIR with Emulsified Asphalt</u>. Perform Modified Proctor compaction according to ASTM D 1557, Method C to determine optimum moisture content (OMC) at peak dry density. OMC shall be defined by a best-fit curve from a minimum of four points. Material containing 20% or more passing No. 200 shall be mixed with target moisture, sealed, and set aside a minimum of 12 hours. All other material shall be set aside a minimum of 3 hours. If a material contains less than 4 percent passing No. 200, then this testing is not required.

If a material contains less than 4 percent passing No. 200 or if no peak develops with the OMC curve, then fix the moisture content between 2 and 3 percent.

Specimens shall be mixed with the required amount of water before the addition of emulsion. Specimens shall be mixed with the appropriate amount of water and allowed to sit sealed according to the same guidelines as used for Modified Proctor specimens.

The specimen size shall be the amount that will produce a 2.4 in to 2.6 in (61.0 mm to 66.0 mm) tall specimen.

Choose three emulsion contents that bracket the estimated recommended emulsion content. Recommended emulsion contents: 1.5%, 2.0%, 2.5%, 3.0%, 3.5%, 4.0%. The following specimens shall be created:

- Four per emulsion content for a total of 6 for long-term stability and 6 for moisture testing for 3 emulsion contents.
- Two specimens are required for Rice specific gravity; test at the highest emulsion content in the design and back calculate for the lower emulsion contents.

Add moisture that is expected to be added at the milling head, typically 1.5 to 2.5 percent.

If any additives are in the mixture, introduce the additives in a similar manner that they will be added during field production.

Mixing of test specimens shall be performed with a mechanical bucket mixer. Mix the CIR-RAP millings thoroughly with water first, then mix with emulsion. Mixing shall occur at ambient temperature. One specimen shall be mixed at a time. Mixing time with emulsion should not exceed 60 seconds.

Specimens shall be compacted immediately after mixing. Place paper disks on the top and bottom of the specimen before compaction.

Specimens shall be compacted with a Superpave gyratory compactor (SGC) in a 100 mm mold at 1.25° angle, 600 kPa ram pressure, and 30 gyrations. The mold shall not be heated.

#### Curing after Compaction

<u>FDR with Emulsified Asphalt</u>. Specimens (except STS specimens) shall be cured for 72 hours at 104 °F (40 °C). The bottom of the specimens shall rest on racks with slots or holes for air circulation. After curing, specimens for moisture conditioning shall be cooled at ambient temperature a maximum of 24 hours; specimens for dry strength shall cool at ambient temperature or 77 °F (25 °C) and be tested at the same time as moisture-conditioned specimens.

Specimens for Rice (maximum theoretical) specific gravity shall be cured at the same conditions as the compacted specimens, except they can be tested after cooling a maximum of 24 hours.

2. <u>CIR with Emulsified Asphalt</u>. Extrude specimens from molds immediately after compaction. Carefully remove paper disks.

Place specimens in 60°C forced draft oven with ventilation on sides and top. Place each specimen in a small container to account for material loss from the specimens.

Specimens for Rice (maximum theoretical) specific gravity should be dried to constant weight (less than 0.05% weight loss in 2 hours). Care should be taken not to over-dry the specimens.

Cure compacted specimens to constant weight but no more than 48 hours and no less than 16 hours. Constant weight is defined here as 0.05% change in weight in 2 hours. After curing, cool specimens at ambient temperature a minimum of 12 hours and a maximum of 24 hours.

### Short-Term Strength (STS) Test (FDR with Emulsified Asphalt Only)

A modified Hveem cohesiometer apparatus shall be used to test early strength (1 hour). This apparatus and procedure generally conforms to ASTM D 1560 Section 13 with the following exceptions:

- It shall have the capability of testing 6 in (150 mm) diameter specimens.
- It shall have a shot flow rate of  $5.95 \pm 0.11$  lb/min (2700  $\pm 50$  g/min).
- Specimens shall be cured before compaction according to Section 5, and cure each specimen at each emulsion content for 60 ± 5 min at 77 °F (25 °C) and 10 to 70 percent humidity after compaction and before testing.

The following calibrations shall be made:

- The counter balance should be positioned exactly so that the hinged plate just barely remains horizontal when the top brackets and empty bucket are in place. This ensures that there is no force on the sample until shot begins to flow into the bucket.
- The gap between the bars of the switch that turns off the flow of shot should have a gap of 3/4" (18 mm) when there is 3000 g of shot in the bucket. During this adjustment the locking bolt that prevents the plate from moving is in place.

Cohesion shall be tested as follows:

- 1. Tare the balance with the empty bucket weight.
- 2. Center the specimen on the unit.
- 3. Place plates on top of sample and press down while adjusting the outer lower nuts up until they just contact the bottom of the plate.
- 4. Use a torque wrench or torque-meter to tighten the nuts on the specimen to 20 inch-pounds (maximum).
- 5. Gently support the bar so the unit does not move when the pin is pulled releasing the hinged plate.
- 6. Pull pin and push open valve to start the flow of shot.
- 7. After the unit shuts off the flow of shot, immediately put the locking pin in place and then record the weight of shot.
- 8. Loosen top nuts to remove plates and rotate specimen 90°.
- 9. Repeat procedure on the other axis of the specimen.
- 10. Calculate short-term strength as follows:

$$STS = \frac{SW}{15(0.031h + 0.0027h^2)}$$

Where:

SW = Shot Weight in grams h = height in cm

11. A total of two results will be obtained for each specimen at each emulsion content, and a total of four results will be obtained at each emulsion content.

# **Volumetric Measurements**

Determine bulk specific gravity (ASTM D 6752) of the specimens. Keep specimens in bags until testing or vacuum saturation is performed. ASTM D 2726 may be used to determine bulk specific gravity if specimens' absorption is less than or equal to 2% of water by volume.

Determine Rice (maximum theoretical) specific gravity (ASTM 2041) except as noted in the Mixing, Compaction, and Curing after Compaction sections.

Determine air voids at all emulsion contents used in the design.

#### Mechanical Measurements

- 1. <u>FDR with Emulsified Asphalt</u>. Perform ITS testing according to ASTM D 4867. Specimens shall be conditioned at 77 °F (25 °C) for two hours before testing.
  - For average annual rainfall greater than or equal to 20 in (508 mm) per year, vacuum saturate half the specimens at each emulsion content to a minimum 55 percent of the voids filled with water. Soak for 24 hours at 77 °F (25 °C) before testing.
  - For average annual rainfall less than 20 in (508 mm) per year, soak half the specimens at all emulsion contents used in the design for 24 hours at 77 °F (25 °C) before retained strength testing.
- 2. <u>CIR with Emulsified Asphalt</u>. Determine corrected Marshall Stability (ASTM D1559) at 40°C after 2 hour temperature conditioning in a forced draft oven. This testing shall be performed at the same time that the moisture conditioned specimens are tested.

Perform same conditioning and volumetric measurements on moisture-conditioned specimens as on other specimens. Vacuum saturate to 55% to 75%; and soak in a 25°C water bath for 23 hours, followed by a one hour soak at 40°C. Determine corrected Marshall Stability. The average moisture conditioned specimen strength divided by the average dry specimen strength is referred to as retained stability.

#### Raveling Test (CIR with Emulsified Asphalt Only)

The apparatus used for the raveling test is a modified A-120 Hobart mixer and abrasion head (including hose) used in the Wet Track Abrasion of Slurry Surfaces Test (ISSA TB-100). The rotation speed for the raveling test is not modified from ISSA TB-100. The ring weight is removed from the abrasion head for the raveling test below. The weight of the abrasion head and hose in contact with the specimen should be 600 g  $\pm$  15 g. The prepared sample must be able to be secured under the abrasion head, and centered for accurate result, allowing for free movement vertically of the abrasion head. The device used for securing and centering the sample must allow a minimum of 10 mm of the sample to be available for abrasion. The Hobart mixer will need to be modified to allow the sample to fit properly for abrasion. The modification may be accomplished by adjusting the abrasion head height, or the height of the secured sample. The Hobart C-100 and N-50 Models are not acceptable for this test procedure due to differences in size and speed of rotation.

- 1. Split out two recycled asphalt samples from the medium gradation, or field sample, to a quantity of 2700 g in mass. The 2700 g is an approximate weight to give 70 mm ± 5 mm of height after compaction.
- 2. The recycled asphalt sample should be placed in a container of adequate size for mixing.
- 3. Field or design moisture contents should be added to each of the recycled asphalt samples and mixed for 60 seconds.
- 4. The design emulsion content shall be added to each of the recycled asphalt samples and mixed for 60 seconds.
- The samples shall be placed immediately into a 150 mm gyratory compaction mold and compacted to 20 gyrations. If the sample height is not 70 mm ± 5 mm, the recycled asphalt weight should be adjusted.

- 6. After compaction, the samples shall be removed from the compaction mold and placed on a flat pan to cure at the specified temperature and humidity (if required) for 240 minutes ± 5 minutes. The temperature shall be maintained at ± 2°C from the temperature specified and the humidity (if required) shall be maintained at ± 10% from the number specified.
- 7. The specimens shall be weighed after the curing, just prior to testing.
- 8. The specimens shall be placed on the raveling test apparatus. Care should be taken that the specimen is centered and well supported. The area of the hose in contact with the specimen should not have been previously used. It is allowable to rotate the hose to an unworn section for testing. The abrasion head (with hose) shall be free to move vertically downward a minimum of 5mm if abrasion allows.
- 9. The samples shall be abraded for 15 minutes and immediately weighed.
- 10. The Percent Raveling Loss shall be determined as follows:

$$PRL = 100 \times \frac{W_P - W_A}{W_p}$$
Where: 
$$PRL = Percent Raveling Loss$$

$$W_P = Weight of Sample Prior to Testing$$

$$W_A = Weight of Sample After Testing$$

11. The average of the two specimens shall be reported as the Percent Raveling Loss. If there is a difference of > 0.5% raveling loss between the two test specimens, the Raveling Test shall be repeated. If both of the test specimens have a Percent Raveling Loss of > 10%, the two test results shall be averaged and the maximum 0.5% difference between test specimens shall not be required.

Note: If field mix samples are taken, steps 2, 3, and 4 shall be omitted.

### **Emulsion Content Selection**

The emulsion content selected shall result in the mixture meeting the mix design requirements of the FDR or CIR special provision.

#### Report

All mix design test results shall be reported to the Department. All additional additives and bituminous material shall be reported to the Department.

# AGREEMENT TO PLAN QUANTITY (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revise the second paragraph of Article 202.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When the plans or work have been altered, or when disagreement exists between the Contractor and the Engineer as to the accuracy of the plan quantities, either party shall, before any work is started which would affect the measurement, have the right to request in writing and thereby cause the quantities involved to be measured. When plan quantities are revised by the issuance of revised plan sheets that are made part of the contract, and the Contractor and the Engineer have agreed in writing that the revised quantities are accurate, no further measurement will be required and payment will be made for the revised quantities shown."

#### AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and operating automated flagger assistance devices (AFADs) as part of the work zone traffic control and protection for two-lane highways where two-way traffic is maintained over one lane of pavement. Use of these devices shall be at the option of the Contractor.

<u>Equipment</u>. AFADs shall be according to the FHWA memorandum, "MUTCD - Revised Interim Approval for the use of Automated Flagger Assistance Devices in Temporary Traffic Control Zones (IA-4R)", dated January 28, 2005. The devices shall be mounted on a trailer or a moveable cart and shall meet the requirements of NCHRP 350, Category 4.

The AFAD shall be the Stop/Slow type. This device uses remotely controlled "STOP" and "SLOW" signs to alternately control right-of-way.

Signs for the AFAD shall be according to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications and the MUTCD. The signs shall be  $24 \times 24$  in. (600 x 600 mm) having an octagon shaped "STOP" sign on one side and a diamond shaped "SLOW" sign on the opposite side. The letters on the signs shall be 8 in. (200 mm) high. If the "STOP" sign has louvers, the full sign face shall be visible at a distance of 50 ft (15 m) and greater.

The signs shall be supplemented with one of the following types of lights.

- (a) Flashing Lights. When flashing lights are used, white or red flashing lights shall be mounted within the "STOP" sign face and white or yellow flashing lights within the "SLOW" sign face.
- (b) Stop and Warning Beacons. When beacons are used, a stop beacon shall be mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above the "STOP" sign face and a warning beacon mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above, below, or to the side of the "SLOW" sign face. As an option, a Type B warning light may be used in lieu of the warning beacon.

A "WAIT ON STOP" sign shall be placed on the right hand side of the roadway at a point where drivers are expected to stop. The sign shall be  $24 \times 30$  in. ( $600 \times 750$  mm) with a black legend and border on a white background. The letters shall be at least 6 in. (150 mm) high.

This device may include a gate arm or mast arm that descends to a horizontal position when the "STOP" sign is displayed and rises to a vertical position when the "SLOW" sign is displayed. When included, the end of the arm shall reach at least to the center of the lane being controlled. The arm shall have alternating red and white retroreflective stripes, on both sides, sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass. The stripes shall be 6 in. (150 mm) in width and at least 2 in. (50 mm) in height.

<u>Flagging Requirements</u>. Flaggers and flagging requirements shall be according to Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

AFADs shall be placed at each end of the traffic control, where a flagger is shown on the plans. The flaggers shall be able to view the face of the AFAD and approaching traffic during operation.

To stop traffic, the "STOP" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall descend to a horizontal position. To permit traffic to move, the "SLOW" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall rise to a vertical position.

If used at night, the AFAD location shall be illuminated according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications.

When not in use, AFADs will be considered nonoperating equipment and shall be stored according to Article 701.11 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the various traffic control items included in the contract.

# CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: January 2, 2012

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall certify that only ULSD will be used in all jobsite equipment. The certification shall be presented to the Department prior to the commencement of the work.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

### CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

#### Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

44

### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: August 2, 2011

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is

based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 5.00% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal: or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.
- DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov">www.dot.il.gov</a>.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) if the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal if not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
  - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is

generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217)785-4611. Telefax number (217)785-1524.
- (b) <u>TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

SI

- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
- (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
- (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the prior written consent. Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;

- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal.

(f) <u>PAYMENT RECORDS</u>. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the BDE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative

reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.

- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

### ERRATA FOR THE 2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2012

- Page 337 Article 505.04. Revise the subparagraph "(i) Match Making." to read "(i) Match Marking.".
- Page 360 Article 506.07. In the first line of the second paragraph change "AASHTO/AWS D1.5/D1.5:" to "AASHTO/AWS D1.5M/D1.5:".
- Page 361 Article 506.08. In the third line of the sixth paragraph change "506.08(a)" to "506.08(b)".
- Page 531 Article 609.07. In the first paragraph delete "TYPE B, C, or D INLET BOX STANDARD 609001 or".
- Page 609 Article 703.05. In the first line of the second paragraph delete "or Type II".
- Page 989 Article 1083.02(a). In the seventh line of the first paragraph change "Table 14.7.5.2-2" to "Table 14.7.5.2-1".

# FLAGGER AT SIDE ROADS AND ENTRANCES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the second paragraph of Article 701.13(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Engineer will determine when a side road or entrance shall be closed to traffic. A flagger will be required at each side road or entrance remaining open to traffic within the operation where two-way traffic is maintained on one lane of pavement. The flagger shall be positioned as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer."

Revise the first and second paragraph of Article 701.20(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Signs, barricades, or other traffic control devices required by the Engineer over and above those specified will be paid for according to Article 109.04. All flaggers required at side roads and entrances remaining open to traffic including those that are shown on the Highway Standards and/or additional barricades required by the Engineer to close side roads and entrances will be paid for according to Article 109.04."

### PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Add the following to the end of the first paragraph of Article 783.03(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The use of grinders will not be allowed on new surface courses."

#### PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the
 Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

#### PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - CAPE SEAL (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009 Revised: April 1, 2012

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing a single bituminous surface treatment (A-1) and a micro-surfacing on existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) surfaces.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

(a) A-1 Surface Treatment. Materials shall be according to the following Articles/Sections of the Standard Specifications.

Item	Article/Section
(1) Seal Coat Aggregate (Note 1)	
(2) Bituminous Materials (Note 2)	

Note 1. The seal coat aggregate shall be either fine or coarse aggregate.

When fine aggregate is used, it shall be stone sand, wet bottom boiler slag, slag sand, or steel slag sand. The aggregate quality shall be Class C. The aggregate gradation shall be FA 1 (Special), FA 4 (Special), or FA 22 as specified on the plans and shall meet the following.

FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS						
Grad.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing					
No.	3/8 in. (9.5 mm)	No. 4 (4.75 mm)	No. 8 (2.36 mm)	No. 16 (1.18 mm)	No. 40 (425 um)	No. 200 (75 um)
FA 1 (Special)	100	90 ± 10	62.5 ± 17.5		·····	1.5 ± 1
FA 4 (Special)	100	-		2 ± 2		1.5 ± 1
FA 22	100	*	*	8 ± 8		2 ± 2

\* For the fine aggregate gradation FA 22, the aggregate producer shall set the midpoint percent passing, and the Department will apply a range of  $\pm$  10 percent. The midpoint shall not be changed without Department approval.

When coarse aggregate is used, it shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, wet bottom boiler slag, crushed slag, crushed sandstone, or crushed steel slag. The aggregate quality shall be Class C and the deleterious chert count shall be no more than 25.0 percent by weight (mass) as determined by the Illinois Test Procedure 203. The aggregate gradation shall be CA 15, CA 16, or CA 20 as specified on the plans.

Note 2. The bituminous material shall be either a CRSP or an HFP polymer modified emulsified asphalt meeting the requirements of Article 1032.06(f)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

(b) Micro-Surfacing. Materials shall be according to the following Articles/Sections of the Standard Specifications.

ltem	Article/Section
(1) Mineral Filler (Note 1)	
(2) Water	
(3) Coarse Aggregate (Note 2)	
(4) Latex-Modified Emulsified Asphalt (Note 3)	
(5) Additives (Note 4)	

Note 1. The mineral filler shall be Type 1 portland cement.

Note 2. The coarse aggregate material shall be selected from the table in Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications based upon the friction aggregate mixture specified. The quality of the aggregate shall be Class B and the gradation shall be as shown in the table below.

Sieve Size	% Passing
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)	100
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	95 ± 5
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	77 ± 13
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	57 ± 13
No. 30 (600 µm)	35 ± 10
No. 50 (330 µm)	19±6
No. 100 (150 µm)	15±6
No. 200 (75 µm)	10 ± 5

To assure the material is totally crushed, 100 percent of the parent aggregate shall be larger than the largest stone in the gradation to be used.

The blending, alternate use, and/or substitutions of aggregates from different sources for use in this work will not be permitted without the approval of the Engineer. Any blending shall be by interlocked mechanical feeders. The blending shall be uniform, compatible with the other components of the mix, and the equipment shall be approved by the Engineer.

If blending aggregates, the blend shall have a washed gradation performed every other day or a minimum of three tests per week. Testing shall be completed before the aggregate receives final acceptance for use in the mix. All gradation tests shall be conducted according to the aggregate gradation control system (AGCS).

 $\left( \right)$ 

Aggregates shall be screened at the stockpile prior to delivery to the paving machine to remove oversized material or contaminants.

Note 3. CSS-1h Latex Modified Emulsified Asphalt. The emulsified asphalt shall be a quick-traffic latex modified asphalt emulsion containing a minimum of 3.0 percent latex solids by weight of asphalt binder. The latex shall be milled or blended into the emulsifier solution prior to the emulsification process. The CSS-1h latex modified emulsified asphalt shall be according to the following.

Test (AASHTO T 59)	Result
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, 77 °F (25 °C), SFS	20-100
Storage Stability Test, 24 hours, %	1 max.
Particle Charge Test	Positive
Sieve Test, No. 20 (850 µm), retained on sieve, %	0.10 max.
Distillation Test, Residue from distillation test to	62 min.
347 ± 9 °F (175 ± 5 °C), %	

Tests on residue from distillation	Result
Penetration, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 grams, 5 seconds, (AASHTO T 49), dmm	40-90
Ductility, 77 °F (25 °C), 50 mm/min, (AASHTO T 51), mm	400 min.
Solubility in trichloroethylene, (AASHTO T 44), %	97.5 min.
Softening Point, (AASHTO T 53), °F (°C)	135 (57) min.
Absolute Viscosity, 140 °F (60 °C),	8,000 (800)
(AASHTO T 202), Poises (Pa · sec)	min.

Note 4. Additives may be added to the emulsion mix or any of the component materials to provide the control of the quick-traffic properties. They shall be included as part of the mix design and be compatible with the other components of the mix.

(c) Crack/Joint Sealant. The crack/joint sealant shall be a fiber-modified asphalt binder mixed at the jobsite or premixed.

 $c_{2}$ 

- (1) Jobsite-Mixed Sealant. The sealant shall consist of an asphalt binder and fibers, and be according to the following.
  - a. Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall be PG 58-28, PG 58-22, or PG 64-22 and meet the requirements of Article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications.

b. Fibers. Fibers shall be short cut polypropylene fibers meeting the properties listed below. The fiber may be accepted on certification from the manufacturer that it meets the specified requirements.

Property	Value
Length, in. (mm)	0.3 - 0.5 (8 - 12)
Denier	13-16
Crimps	None
Tensile Strength, min., psi (kPa)	40,000 (275,000)
Specific Gravity (typical)	0.91
Moisture Regain @ 70 °F (21 °C) and 65% RH (typical), %	0.1

- c. Percent Fibers. The sealant shall contain a minimum of 8.0 percent of fibers by weight (mass).
- d. Sealant Heating. The sealant shall be heated in the kettle at temperatures between 255 and 285 °F (124 and 141 °C).
- (2) Premixed Sealant. The sealant shall be packaged and consist of an asphalt binder, fibers, and other modifiers meeting the following requirements. The sealant and its components may be accepted on certification from the manufacturer that it meets the specified requirements.
  - a. Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall be PG 64-22 and meet the requirements of Article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Property	Value
Length, in. (mm)	$0.25 \pm 0.02 (6.3 \pm 0.5)$
Denier	3 - 6
Crimps	None
Tensile Strength, min., psi (kPa)	70,000 (482,000)
Specific Gravity (typical)	1.32 - 1.40
Elongation at Break, %	35 - 38
Melt Temperature, °F (°C)	475 - 490 (246 - 254)

b. Fibers. Fibers shall be short cut polyester fibers meeting the following.

c. Percent Fibers. The sealant shall contain  $5.0 \pm 0.5$  percent of fibers by weight (mass).

The sealant, in its final form, shall meet the following requirements when sampled and heated to the manufacturer's recommended maximum heating temperature according to ASTM D 5167.

Test	Value
Cone Penetration @ 77 °F (25 °C), ASTM D 5329	10 - 35 dmm
Softening Point, ASTM D 36	175 °F (79 °C) min.
Maximum Heating Temperature	400°F (204 °C)
Application Temperature	350°F (177 °C) min.

Equipment. Equipment shall be according to the following.

(a) A-1 Surface Treatment. Equipment shall be according to the following Articles/Sections of the Standard Specifications.

ltem	Article/Section
(1) Self-Propelled Pneumatic-Tired Roller (Note 1)	1101 01
(2) Mechanical Sweeper (Note 2)	
(3) Aggregate Spreaders (Note 3)	
(4) Pressure Distributor (Note 4)	
(5) Heating Equipment	

Note 1. There shall be a minimum of two rollers, with the final number of rollers determined by the rollers' abilities to maintain proper spacing with the aggregate spreader as directed by the Engineer.

Note 2. The mechanical sweeper shall be power driven and self-propelled with the broom located between the axles. The mechanical sweeper shall not use a cantilever-mounted broom and the broom rotation shall not be operated by forward movement.

Note 3. The aggregate spreader shall be a self-propelled mechanical type with the receiving hopper in the rear and shall pull the aggregate truck. The spreader shall be fitted with an automated system which provides positive interconnected control of the aggregate flow with the forward speed of the spreader. The automated system shall provide uniform and consistent aggregate application at the rate specified.

The Engineer will check the spread roll of the aggregate spreader for straightness each day before operations begin. Should the surface of the spread roll vary off a straight line along its longitudinal dimension by more than 1/16 in. (1.5 mm), the Engineer will inspect the application of aggregate for corrugations and, should these occur, the machine shall be repaired or replaced. The forward speed of the spreader during calibration shall be the same as is to be used during construction. The equipment required for aggregate spreader calibration may consist of several sheets of canvas, each being exactly 1 sq yd (0.8 sq m), and a weight scale. By making several runs at different gate openings over the sheets of canvas, placed to cover the full width applied by the spreader, and carefully measuring the aggregate on each canvas sheet, the gate opening at the pre-established speed required to apply aggregate at the specified rate may be determined. Note 4. The pressure distributor shall have a minimum capacity of 3000 gal (11,500 L). The application rate control shall be automated and shall control the application rate regardless of ground speed or spray bar width. The computer shall have the capability of recording the application rate, gallons sprayed, square yards, and feet traveled. The pressure distributor shall be capable of maintaining the asphalt emulsion at the specified temperature. The spray bar nozzles shall produce a uniform triple lap application fan spray, and the shutoff shall be instantaneous, with no dripping. The pressure distributor shall be capable of maintaining the specified application rate within  $\pm 0.015$  gal/sq yd ( $\pm 0.070$  L/sq m) for each load. The spraybar nozzles shall be turned to make the same angle with the longitudinal axis of the spray bar as recommended by the manufacturer.

Application rates shall be determined by the procedures listed in ASTM D 2995, except the sample may be taken on three 8 x 12 in. ( $200 \times 300 \text{ mm}$ ) metal plates. The three plates shall be positioned as directed by the Engineer.

- (b) Micro-Surfacing. Equipment shall be according to the following.
  - (1) Micro-Surfacing Mixing Machine. The machine shall be either a continuous (self-loading) machine or a non-continuous (self-contained) machine depending on the size of the project as described below. Both types of machines shall have sufficient storage capacity for aggregate, emulsified asphalt, mineral filler, control additive and water to maintain an adequate supply to the proportioning controls. The mixing unit shall be able to accurately deliver and proportion the aggregate, emulsified asphalt, mineral filler, control setting additive, and water to a revolving multi-blade, double-shafted mixer.

Machines that are the continuous (self-loading) type shall be an automaticsequenced, self-propelled, continuous-flow mixing unit able to discharge the mixed product on a continuous-flow basis. The machine shall be equipped to allow the operator to have full control of the forward and reverse speeds during applications of the material and be equipped with opposite-side driver stations to assist in alignment.

Non-continuous (self-contained) machines will be allowed on projects with a length of 2 lane-miles (3.2 lane-km) or less. For mainline paving, the Contractor shall have at least three self-contained machines in continuous operation to ensure appropriate production rates. Self-contained machines will also be allowed on shoulders, ramps, short applications as bridge decks, or where the material can be placed in a single loading capacity of the machine.

Each mixing unit to be used in the performance of the work shall be calibrated in the presence of the Engineer prior to construction. Each new or different aggregate requires a new calibration. Previous calibration documentation covering the exact materials to be used may be acceptable, provided that no more than 30 days have lapsed. The documentation shall include an individual calibration of each material at

various settings, which can be related to the machine metering devices. Prior to the calibration process, portable scales used to calibrate the mixing machine for emulsion and aggregate shall be checked with 25 lb and 50 lb weights, respectively. Results from the standard weight checks shall be furnished to the Engineer. No machine will be allowed to work on the project until the calibration has been completed and/or accepted.

(2) Micro-Surfacing Spreader. The mixture shall be agitated and spread uniformly in the surfacing box by means of twin-shafted paddles or spiral augers fixed in the spreader box. A front seal shall be provided to insure no loss of the mixture at the road contact point. The rear seal shall act as a final strike-off and shall be adjustable. The spreader box and rear strike-off shall be so designed and operated that a uniform consistency is achieved to produce a free flow of material to the rear strike-off. The spreader box shall have suitable means provided to side shift the box to compensate for variations in the pavement geometry.

A secondary strike-off shall be provided to improve surface texture on the surface course. The secondary strike-off shall have the same adjustments as the spreader box and shall not bounce, wobble, or chatter.

When required on the plans, before the final surface course is placed, preliminary micro-surfacing material may be required to fill ruts, utility cuts, depressions in the existing surface, etc. Ruts of 1/2 in. (13 mm) or greater in depth shall be filled independently with a rut-filling spreader box, either 5 or 6 ft (1.5 or 1.8 m) in width. For irregular or shallow rutting of less than 1/2 in. (13 mm) in depth, a full-width scratch-coat pass may be used as directed by the Engineer utilizing either a stiff primary rubber or else a metal primary strike off. Ruts that are in excess of 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) in depth may require multiple placements with the rut-filling spreader box to restore the cross-section. All rut-filling level-up material should cure under traffic for a minimum of 24 hours before additional material is placed on top of the level up.

- (3) Micro-Surfacing Proportioning Devices. Individual volume or weight controls for proportioning each material to be added to the mix (i.e. aggregate, mineral filler, emulsified asphalt, additive, and water) shall be provided and properly marked. These proportioning devices are used in material calibration and determining the material output at any time. Calibration records, conversion formulas, and daily run sheets including the beginning and final numbers shown on the proportioning devices shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. During production any deviations from the original JMF shall be approved by the Engineer.
- (c) Crack/Joint Sealing. Equipment shall be according to the following.
  - (1) Air Compressor. The air compressor shall be capable of producing a minimum pressure of 90 psi (620 kPa) at the end of the discharge hose. The air stream shall discharge onto the pavement through an appropriate air lance. The tool lubricator

Lde

shall be bypassed and a filter installed on the discharge valve to keep water and oil out of the line.

(2) Oil Kettle. The crack sealant shall be heated in an oil jacketed double wall kettle equipped with an agitator (reversing rotary auger action) and separate thermometers for the oil bath and mixing chamber. The unit shall also be equipped with a reversible hydraulic 2 in. (50 mm) hot asphalt pump and a recirculating pump to circulate the oil bath.

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>Weather Limitations</u>. Placement of the A-1 bituminous surface treatment shall be done between May 1 and August 31, with the micro-surfacing being placed according to the timeframe specified herein. Bituminous materials shall be applied only when the temperature of the air in the shade is above 55 °F (13 °C). No work shall be started if local conditions indicate that rain is imminent.

The A-1 bituminous surface treatment may be done between September 1 and September 15 provided both of the following conditions are met:

- (a) The temperature of the air in the shade is above 70 °F (20 °C) and the temperature of the surface to which the asphalt will be applied is 70 °F (20 °C) or above, and
- (b) The National Weather Service forecast for the area does not show any rain or any temperatures below 55 °F (13 °C) for the day the work is to be done or for the following five days.

<u>Mix Design</u>. A Contractor provided laboratory shall develop the mix design for the microsurfacing mixture, shall verify the functioning of the set regulating additives, and shall present certified test results for the Engineer's approval. This laboratory shall be recognized by the International Slurry Surfacing Association (ISSA) as being capable of performing mix designs. The Engineer will verify the laboratory tests required in ISSA A143 have been conducted.

Proportions for the mix design shall be within the following limits.

Mineral Aggregate, dry weight (mass) lb/sq yd (kg/sq m)	15-50 (8-30)
Latex Emulsified Asphalt Residue, % by wt. of Aggregate	5.5-10.5
Latex Base Modifier	As required with % by weight (mass) of binder min. of 3.0
Mix Set Additive	As required
Mineral Filler, % by weight (mass) of aggregate	0.25 - 3 depending on weather conditions

The amount of mineral filler needed shall be determined by the laboratory mix design and will be considered as part of the aggregate gradation.

The amount and type of latex shall be determined by the laboratory performing the mix design. The minimum amount required shall be based on asphalt weight content and shall be certified by the emulsion supplier.

Compatibility of the aggregate, latex-modified emulsified asphalt, mineral filler, and other additives shall be verified by the mix design. The materials shall meet the following requirements for ISSA A143.

ISSA Test No.	Description	Specification
ISSA TB-139	Wet Cohesion	
	@ 30 minutes min. (Set)	12 kg-cm min.
	@ 60 minutes min. (Traffic)	20 kg-cm min. or Near Spin
ISSA TB-109	Excess Asphalt by LWT Sand Adhesion	50 gm/sq ft (538 gm/sq m) max.
ISSA TB-114	Wet Stripping	Pass (90% min.)
ISSA TB-100	Wet-Track Abrasion Loss	
	One-hour Soak	50 gm/sq ft (538 gm/sq m) max.
· · · · ·	Six-day Soak	75 gm/sq ft (807 gm/sq m) max.
ISSA TB-147	Lateral Displacement	5% max.
	Specific Gravity after 1,000 Cycles of 25 lb (11.34 kg)	2.10 max.
ISSA TB-144	Classification Compatibility	11 Grade Points min.
		(AAA, BAA)
ISSA TB-113	Mix Time @ 77 °F (25 °C)	Controllable to 120 seconds min.

The mixing test and set-time test shall be checked at the highest temperatures expected during construction.

The mix design shall report the quantitative effects of moisture content on the unit weight of the aggregate (bulking effect). The report shall clearly show the proportions of aggregate, mineral filler (minimum and maximum), water (minimum and maximum), additive usage, and latex-modified asphalt emulsion based on the dry weight of the aggregate.

For the aggregate blend in the mix design, test results for AASHTO T 176 shall be provided with the mix information to the Engineer. Aggregate test values below 65 shall require review and approval from the Engineer.

Before the work commences, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a complete mix design covering the specific materials to be used on the project. The percentages of each individual material required shall be shown in the laboratory report. The Engineer shall approve the mix design prior to its use. After approval, no substitutions will be permitted, unless approved by the Engineer, and the Contractor shall maintain continuous control of the latex-modified emulsified asphalt to dry aggregate proportioning to conform to the approved mix design within a tolerance of  $\pm 2$  gal/ton ( $\pm 8$  L/metric ton).

<u>Micro-Surfacing Test Strip</u>. For projects over 100,000 sq yd (83,600 sq m), at least one day prior to starting the project the Contractor shall designate a mutually agreeable location and apply a test strip of micro-surfacing using the aggregate indicated in the mix design. The Engineer will evaluate the micro-surfacing application rate and cure time.

<u>Surface Preparation</u>. Pavement markings shall be removed according to Article 783.03(a) of the Standard Specifications. Only very small particles of tightly adhering existing markings may remain in place,

When specified in the plans, pavement markers shall be removed according to Article 783.03(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Bumps greater than or equal to 1/2 in. (13 mm) shall be removed by grinding. The Contractor shall determine bump grinding locations in the presence of the Engineer by using a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge with the scratcher bolts set to 1/2 in. (13 mm). All locations marked by the scratcher bolts shall be ground using either a grinding machine consisting of multiple saws or a cold-milling machine with a double- or triple-wrap milling head.

Joints and cracks 3/16 in. (5 mm) or wider shall be cleaned of loose and unsound material and sealed. The sealant shall be applied only when the joints and cracks are clean and dry and the ambient temperature is 40-85 °F (4-29 °C). The sealant shall be applied using a pressurized wand delivery system with such devices as necessary to seal the cracks/joints and form a nominal 0.125 in. (3 mm) thick by 3 in. (75 mm) wide overseal band centered so that the center of the 3 in. (75 mm) wide band is within 1 in. (25 mm) of the crack. The sealant shall be allowed to cure before opening to traffic. When approved by the Engineer, the sealer may be dusted with fine sand, portland cement, or mineral filler to prevent tracking.

Prior to applying the A-1 bituminous surface treatment, the pavement surface shall be cleaned.

Manholes, valve boxes, drop inlets, and other service entrances shall be protected from the cape seal by a suitable method. The surface preparation shall be approved by the Engineer prior to application of the A-1 bituminous surface treatment. No dry aggregate either spilled from the lay-down machine or existing on the road, will be permitted.

<u>Calibration</u>. The working day prior to starting construction of the A-1 bituminous surface course, the pressure distributor and aggregate spreader shall be calibrated and adjusted according to the manufacturer's recommendations. At least three days prior to starting the work the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's recommendations for the equipment to be used. All calibrations and adjustments shall be made in the presence of the Engineer on a level surface at a location approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall maintain proper calibration and adjustment of the equipment and the Engineer reserves the right to check application rates as the work progresses. Should the equipment fail to consistently

apply the specified rates, the work shall be stopped and the Contractor shall recalibrate and readjust the equipment.

Application. The cape seal shall be applied as shown on the plans and the following.

- (a) A-1 Bituminous Surface Treatment. The bituminous material and aggregate shall be applied according to the following.
  - (1) Application Rates. Based upon the aggregate gradation to be used, the Contractor shall determine the application rates of bituminous material and seal coat aggregate. The application rates along with the seal coat gradations shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to the start of work. Application rates shall be according to the following table for the aggregate type shown on the plans, and shall result in aggregate embedment between 50 and 70 percent behind the roller. Changes in the application rate of greater than 15 percent shall be resubmitted to the Engineer for approval.

A manage to Trung	Differentia acces Martanial D. (	
Aggregate Type	Bituminous Material Rate	Aggregate Rate
CA 15	0.38 – 0.46 gal/sq yd	22 – 30 lb/sq yd
•	(1.7 – 2.1 L/sq m)	(12 – 16 kg/sq m)
CA 16	0.36 – 0.40 gal/sq yd	18 – 26 lb/sq yd
	(1.6 – 1.8 L/sq m)	(8 – 14 kg/sq m)
CA 20	0.36 – 0.40 gal/sq yd	18 – 26 lb/sq yd
	(1.6 – 1.8 L/sq m)	(8 – 14 kg/sq m)
FA 1 (Special)	0.26 – 0.30 gal/sq yd	16 – 20 lb/sq yd
	(1.2 – 1.4 L/sq m)	(9 – 11 kg/sq m)
FA 4 (Special)	0.28 – 0.36 gal/sq yd	18 – 24 lb/sq yd
	(1.3 – 1.6 L/sq m)	(10 – 13 kg/sq m)
FA 22	0.32 – 0.40 gal/sq yd	15 – 22 lb/sq yd
	(1.5 – 1.8 L/sq m)	(8 – 12 kg/sq m)

- (2) Preparation of Bituminous Material. The temperature of the bituminous material at the time of application shall be such that it will spray uniformly without clogging the spraying nozzles and shall be applied within the temperature ranges of 150 190 °F (65 90 °C).
- (3) Preparation of Aggregate. The aggregate shall be stockpiled near the jobsite according to Article 1003.01(e) or 1004.01(e) of the Standard Specifications. The aggregate used shall contain no free moisture. Slightly damp aggregate may be used with the approval of the Engineer.
- (4) Application of Bituminous Material. The bituminous material shall be applied with a pressure distributor. The entire length of the spray bar shall be set at the height above the surface recommended by the manufacturer for even distribution of the bituminous material.

The distributor shall be operated in a manner such that missing or overlapping of transverse joints is avoided. To prevent overlapping of successive applications of bituminous material at transverse joints, heavy paper shall be spread over the previously applied bituminous material and aggregates. In order to obtain a uniform application of the bituminous material, the distributor shall be traveling at the speed required for the specified rate of application when the spray bar crosses the paper.

Adjacent construction, such as concrete pavement, curb and gutter, bridge floors, raised reflective pavement markers, and bridge handrails, shall be protected by shields, covers or other means. If bituminous material is applied to adjacent construction, the Contractor shall remove such material to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The emulsified asphalt shall not be applied when the wind conditions will inhibit uniform coverage from the fans of asphalt being applied.

(5) Application of Aggregates. The seal coat aggregates shall be spread evenly with an aggregate spreader over the entire surface being treated. When treating one-half of the pavement width at a time, an inside strip of uncovered emulsified asphalt 3 in. (75 mm) wide shall be left during construction of the first half to provide center joint overlap when the second half of the treatment is placed. In all cases, the aggregate shall be applied ahead of the truck or spreader wheels. Hand spreading will be permitted only when approved by the Engineer and, when so permitted, the aggregate shall be spread uniformly and at the approximate rate specified. Any ridges of aggregate left by the aggregate spreader shall be smoothed out with hand brooms immediately behind the aggregate spreader.

All equipment involved in the work shall operate as close to each other as practical. The aggregate shall cover the asphalt emulsion within 30 seconds of applications. At no time shall the aggregate spreader trail the pressure distributor by more than 150 ft (45 m) to ensure proper asphalt/aggregate adhesion.

Each aggregate truck shall be equipped with a suitable hitch for connection to the aggregate spreader while unloading. The trucks shall avoid contact between the truck body or bed and the aggregate spreader. The body or bed of the truck shall be modified, if necessary, to empty cleanly and completely into the receiving hopper of the aggregate spreader. No aggregate shall be allowed to spill onto the road surface when the truck is emptying into this hopper.

The aggregate shall be rolled following spreading. A maximum time of five minutes will be allowed between the spreading of aggregate and completion of the initial rolling of the aggregate. The rollers shall proceed in a longitudinal direction at a speed less than or equal to 5 mph (8 km/h). Each roller shall travel over the aggregate a minimum of two times. The entire surface shall be rolled immediately with a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller. Rolling shall proceed in a longitudinal direction beginning at the edges and progressing toward the center, overlapping on

successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the roller. The aggregate shall then be rolled with a separate pneumatic-tired roller until the aggregate is properly seated in the bituminous material.

The Contractor shall use the appropriate sweeping equipment to perform an initial sweeping after a minimum of two hours curing and not less than one hour before sunset on the day the A-1 surface treatment is placed. The initial sweeping shall remove excess aggregate by lightly sweeping each pavement lane. The sweeping shall be sufficient to prevent migration of loose aggregate back onto any part of the pavement.

The Contractor shall sweep the pavement surface as needed to remove excess aggregate.

(b) Micro-Surfacing. This method shall consist of applying the surface mix within a maximum of 12 calendar days of placing the A-1 bituminous surface treatment. The Contractor shall sweep the pavement surface immediately prior to applying the microsurfacing.

The surface shall be prewetted by water fogging ahead of the spreader box when road conditions require, as determined by the Engineer. The rate of fogging shall be adjusted during the day based on pavement temperature, surface texture, and dryness.

(1) Application. The micro-surfacing shall be applied over the entire width of each lane in a single pass at a rate of 24 lb/sq yd (13 kg/sq m). The application rate shall be verified from daily readings taken from the proportioning devices during the progress of the work.

The paving mixture shall be spread to leave a uniform surface. A sufficient amount of material shall be carried at all times in all parts of the spreader box to ensure complete coverage. Overloading of the spreader shall be avoided. No lumps or uncoated aggregate will be permitted in the finished surface.

Adjustments to the mix design may be required during construction, based on field conditions. The percent of mineral filler in the mix design may be increased or decreased by less than 0.3 percent when the slurry seal is being placed if it is found to be necessary for better consistency or set times. The Engineer will give final approval for all adjustments.

(2) Mix Consistency. The finished product shall be uniform in color and composition. No streaks, such as those caused by oversized aggregate, shall be left in the finished surface. If excess streaking develops, the job will be stopped until the Contractor proves to the Engineer that the situation has been corrected. Excessive streaking is defined as more than four drag marks greater than 1/2 in. (13 mm) wide and 4 in. (100 mm) long, or 1 in. (25 mm) wide and 3 in. (75 mm) long, in any 30 sq yd (25 sq m) area. No transverse ripples or longitudinal streaks of 0.25 in. (6 mm) in depth will be permitted, when measured by placing a 10 ft (3 m) straightedge over the surface.

- (3) Mix Stability. The micro-surfacing shall possess sufficient stability so that premature breaking of the material in the spreader box does not occur. The mixture shall be homogeneous during and following mixing and spreading. It shall be free of excess water or emulsified asphalt and free of segregation of the emulsified asphalt and aggregate fines from the coarser aggregate. Under no circumstances shall water be sprayed directly into the lay-down box while placing micro-surfacing material.
- (4) Joints and Edges. The Contractor shall devise a joint plan according to ISSA A143 and submit to the Engineer for approval. When practical, the surface course joint shall be at least 10 in. (255 mm) away from the nearest edge of any subsequent permanent pavement markings.

Micro-surfacing edges shall be parallel with the existing pavement edges. If the existing pavement edge cannot be used to give a straight edge, a stringline or other guide will be required. Edge lines shall not vary by more than  $\pm 2$  in. ( $\pm 50$  mm) horizontally in any 100 ft (30 m) of length.

A smooth, neat seam shall be provided where two passes meet. Excess material shall be immediately removed from the ends of each run. Any damage to, or irregularities in, the micro-surfacing shall be repaired, as directed by the Engineer. All repairs shall be made with a paver box, except areas designated as hand work areas.

(5) Hand Work. Those areas inaccessible to the spreader box and other areas approved by the Engineer shall be designated as hand work areas. Adjustments to the additive will be permitted to provide a slower setting time when hand spreading is needed. If hand spreading is necessary, the mixture shall be poured in a small windrow along one edge of the surface to be covered and then spread uniformly by a hand squeegee or lute. Hand work areas shall have an appearance consistent with that being placed with a spreader box.

<u>Clean-Up</u>. All areas, such as manholes, gutters, and intersections, shall have the cape seal removed as specified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall, on a daily basis, remove any debris associated with the performance of the work.

<u>Sampling and Testing</u>. The Contractor shall check yield of the application after the first 1000 ft (300 m), and throughout each day's paving, with a minimum of three tests per day. Yield check results shall be furnished to the Engineer daily.

The Contractor shall submit a daily "run sheet" for each day's work as soon as all the data is available. The run sheet shall provide a breakdown of the actual meter numbers and quantities of all materials actually used each day, as well as the respective locations.

<u>Opening to Traffic</u>. The A-1 bituminous surface treatment portion shall be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(c)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

The micro-surfacing shall be opened to traffic within one hour of its application.

<u>Curing</u>. The micro-surfacing shall cure for a minimum of seven days before placement of the permanent pavement markings.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. Crack/joint sealing will be measured for payment in feet (meters), measured along the crack.

Pavement marking removal and pavement marker removal will be measured for payment according to Article 783.05 of the Standard Specifications.

The cape seal will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards (square meters). The width for measurement will be the width of the top surface as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Crack/joint sealing will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for FIBER-MODIFIED ASPHALT CRACK SEALING.

Bump removal will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for BUMP REMOVAL.

Pavement marking removal and pavement marker removal will be paid for according to Article 783.06 of the Standard Specifications.

Cape seal will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for CAPE SEAL, of the gradation type and friction aggregate mixture specified.

#### SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005 Revised: April 1, 2011

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting according to Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

The mobilization payment to the subcontractor is an advance payment of the reported amount of the subcontract and is not a payment in addition to the amount of the subcontract; therefore, the amount of the advance payment will be deducted from future progress payments.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

### TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2011

Revise the third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 105.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

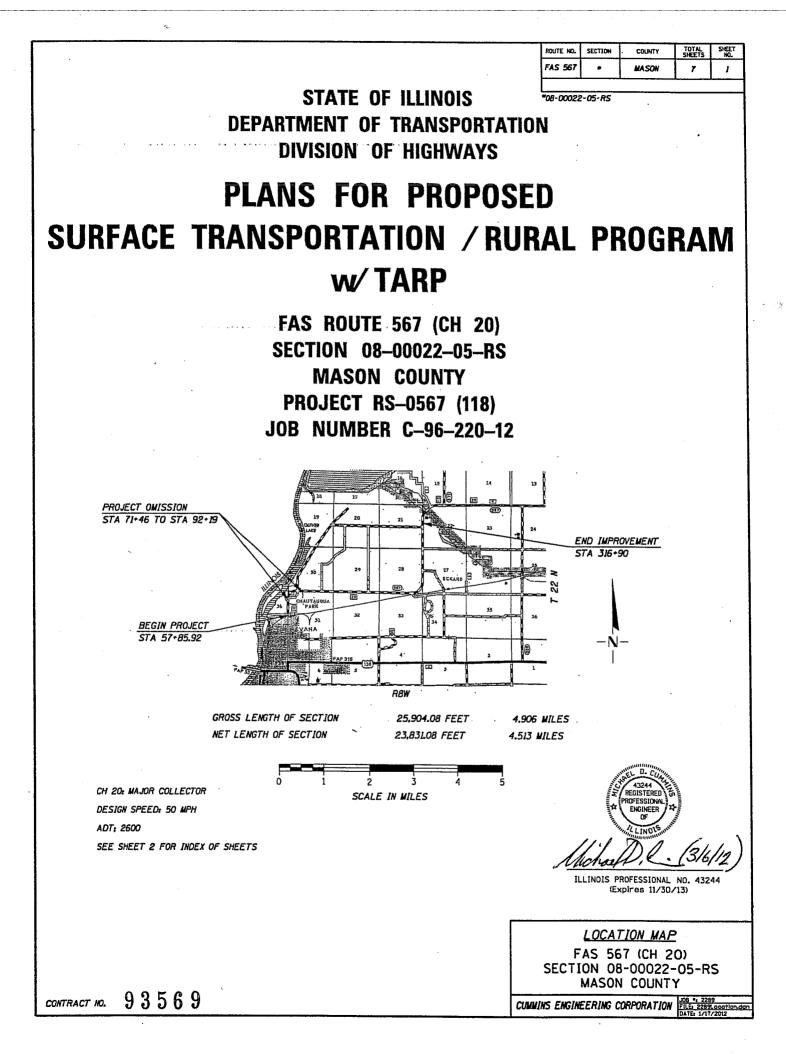
76

"The daily monetary deduction will be \$2,500."

### WORKING DAYS (BDE)

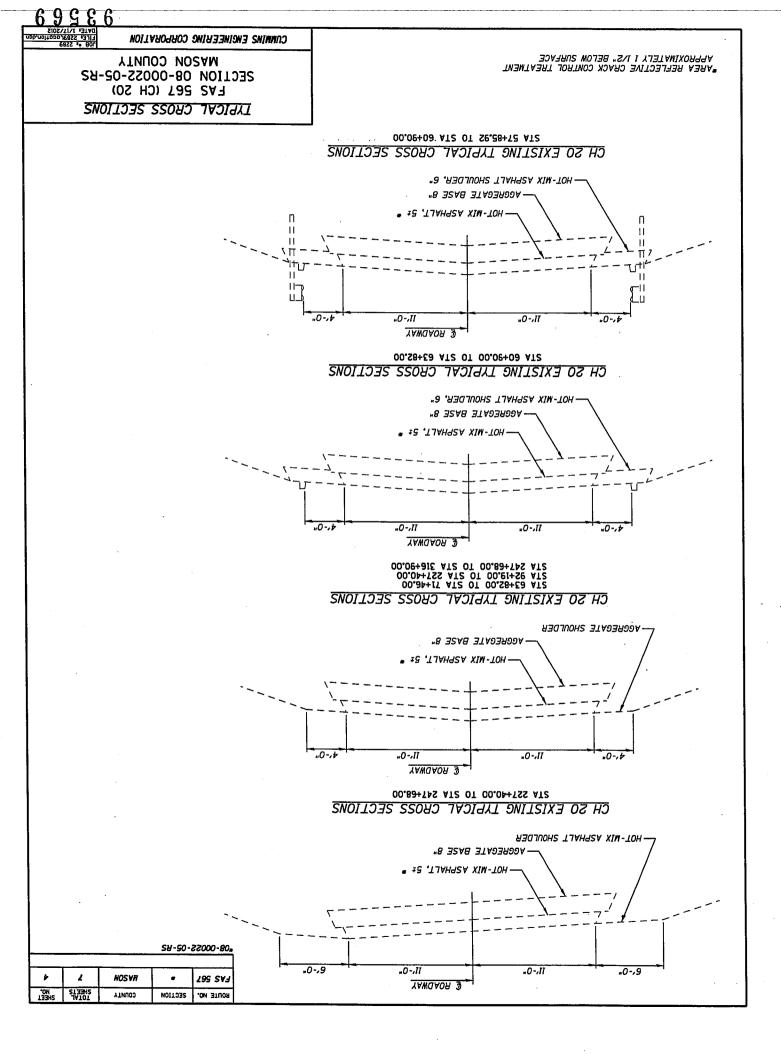
Effective: January 1, 2002

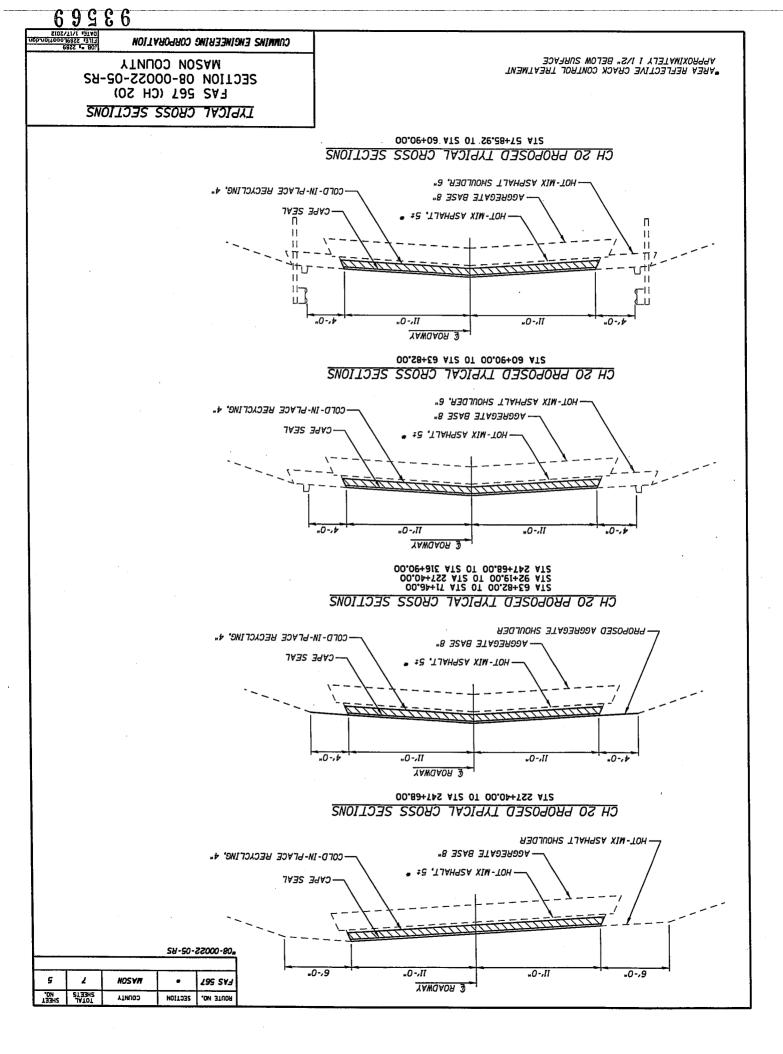
The Contractor shall complete the work within 20 working days.



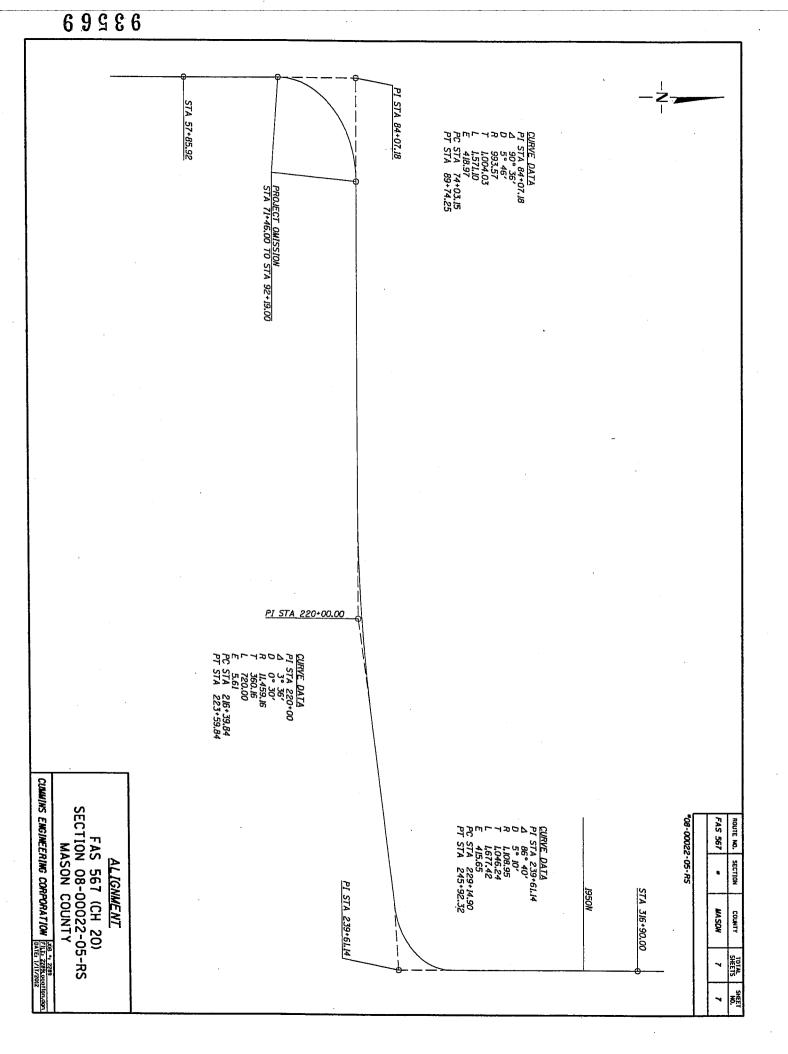
		ROUTE NO.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
		FAS 567		MASON	7	2
INDEX OF SHEETS					<u> </u>	
1. LOCATION MAP		*08-00022	-05-RS			
2. INDEX OF SHEETS & HIGHWAY STANDARDS 3. GENERAL NOTES & SUMWARY OF OUANTITIES						
45. TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS 6. SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES						
7. ALIGNWENT						
			,			
						1
						1
<u>LIST OF ILLINOIS</u> DOT_HIGHWAY STANDARDS						
TOT THE CLOSURE, 21, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS						
701306-03 LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SLOW MOVING OPERATIONS, DAY ONLY 701311-03 LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, MOVING OPERATIONS, DAY ONLY						
701901-02 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES						
	·					
· · · · · ·						
	TOLL FREE JOINT UTILITY LOC	ATING				
	INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS TELEPHONE NUMBER 1-800-892	: (J.U.L.I.E	<b>)</b>			
	TELEFHUNE NUMBER 1-800-892					
	Mar Na		310	-	, 20 _4	17
	APPROVED				, 20 <u>4</u>	
	1	1./	01	1 ,0	1.2	
		ut in	COUNTY EN	GINEER	10	-   1
	PASSED M.a	nch	14	0	, 20 _	12
ν.	1.0000	)				-
		LCT ENGINE		AL ROADS AND	STREETS	-
	A/		14	· · ·		1-
		· ~. h			"	-
	PASSED	<u>ch</u>	1			
	PASSED	m	uch	ante	<u>a.</u>	_
		DISTRICT		and construct	<u>a.</u>	
	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON	m		and construct	ION	 /2
· · · · · · · ·		DISTRICT			<u>a.</u>	 /2
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON	DISTRICT Man Noc	ch er F	14 Jushe	ION	 /2
	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW	DISTRICT Man Dependent	ch DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR	14 DF HIGHWAYS ENGINEER	ION	 /2. 
	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW	DISTRICT Man Dependent	ch DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR	14 DF HIGHWAYS ENGINEER	ION	 /2. 
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW	DISTRICT Man Noc	ch DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR	14 DF HIGHWAYS ENGINEER	ION	 
	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW	DISTRICT Man DEFUT DEFUT	DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR		IDN 	
	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW	DISTRICT Man DEFUT DEFUT	DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR DIRECTOR		IDN 	
	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW	Man DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT DEFINIT	Ch DIRECTOR ION THREE LINDIS INSPORTAT	14 DF HIGHWAYS ENGINEER ION GHWAY S :H 20)	20 J	
	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW	Man DEFT Man DEFT IATE OF IL INT OF TR HEETS FAS S TION (	Ch DIRECTOR	14 De HIGHWAYS ENGINEER ION GHWAY S CH 20) D22-05-1	20 J	
	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW	Man DEFT Man DEFT IATE OF IL INT OF TR HEETS FAS S TION (	Ch DIRECTOR ION THREE LINDIS INSPORTAT	14 OF HIGHWAYS ENGINEER ION GHWAY S IH 20) D22-05-1 UNTY	20. 	NRDS
	RELEASED FOR BID BASED ON LIMITED REVIEW	DISTRICT Man DEPUT DEPUT DEPUT DEPUT DEPUT DEPUT DEFUT D	ch DIRECTOR	14 OF HIGHWAYS ENGINEER ION GHWAY S IH 20) D22-05-1 UNTY	20 J	NRDS

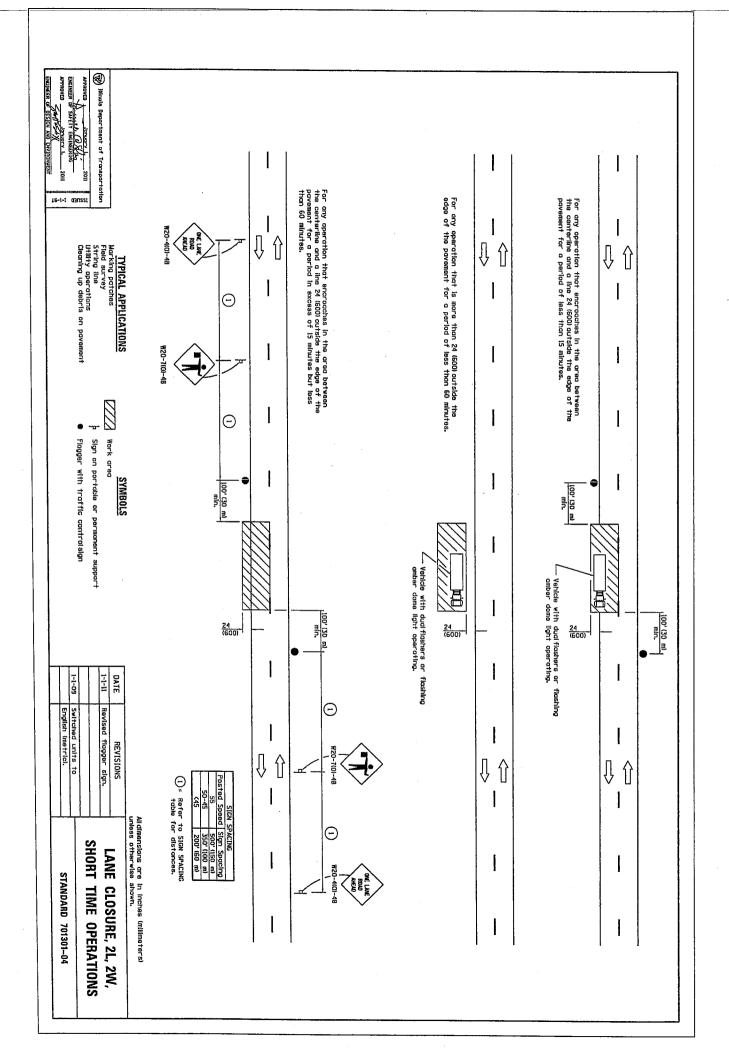
MASON COUNTY							
<u>GENERAL NOTES</u> FAS 567 (CH 20) SECTION 08-00022-05-RS							
CHANNA BY DE DHANTITIES							
RATES_USED_IN_QUANTITY_CALCULATIONS	<u>APPL ICATION RATES</u> Granular Materials						
			·				
<u>CAPE SEAL TREATMENT</u> THE AGGREGATE FOR THE A-1 SURFACE TREATMENT SHALL BE CA-20 CRUSHED GRAVEL AND THE BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR THE SURFACE CRUSHED STALL BE HEP. THE AGGREGATE FOR THE MICROSURFACING TREATMENT SHALL BE HEP. THE AGGREGATE FOR THE MICROSURFACING SHALL BE CRUSHED STEEL SLAG MEETING THE FRICTION AGGREGATE REQUIREMENTS FOR MIXTURE "SEAL OR COVER" IN ARTICLE 1004.03(a).	4. CAP CRUS TRE SHA RED					SPECIALTY ITEMS	4 SPEC
PULVERIZATION OPERATIONS SHALL BE PAINT. MULLED SURFACE MATERIAL TO BE UTILIZED AS SPECIFIED WITHIN. (SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS)		E; 0005	CONSTRUCTION TYPE CODE: 0005	CONSTRUCT		*SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS	■SEE SPEC
THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NUTTIED BEFORE ANT SUCH MONOMENTS ARE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND CAREFULLY PRESERVE ALL PROPERTY MARKS AND MONUMENTS UNTIL THE OWNER, AN AUTHORIZED SURVEYOR OR AGENT HAS WITNESSED OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED THEIR LOCATION. MATERIAL FOR SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PLACED DURING	International Ares Ares Or Or Or Or A	58,254 58,254 86,216 58,254	sa ro sa ro sa ro		4L7	<i>CAPE SEAL COLD-IN-PLACE RECYCLING, 4" CIR-FDR EMULSIFIED ASPHALT SURFACE PROFILE MILLING</i>	8 50
GENERAL NOTES	L WHE	7,164 796 1 57,180		) VG LINE - 5 INCH	RKING FING REMOVAL TECTION, (SPECIAL PAVEMENT MARKI	SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL) HOT SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINE -	70300100 70301000 • X7010216 • X7800825
"ов-00022-05-RS		<u>OUANTITY</u> 2,147 1	TON L SUM		<u>DESCRIPTION</u> PE B	<u>Desc</u> AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B MOBILIZATION	<u>CODE</u> 48101200 67100100
FAS 567 • WASON 7				QUANTITIES	OF	SUMMARY	
SECTION COUNTY IN					ì		

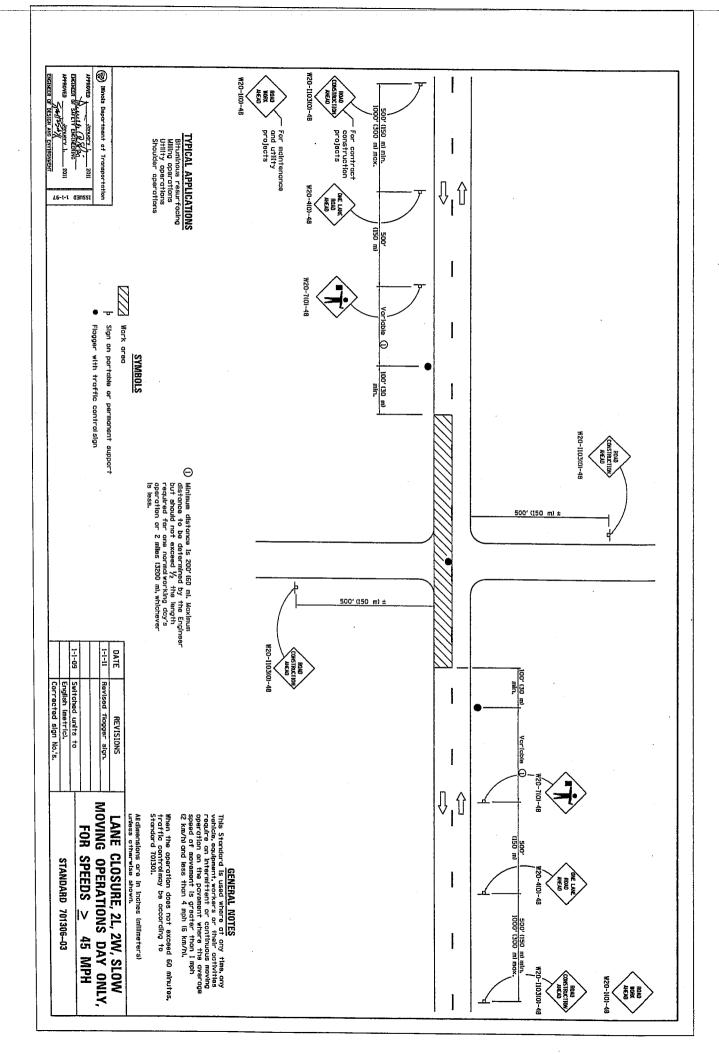


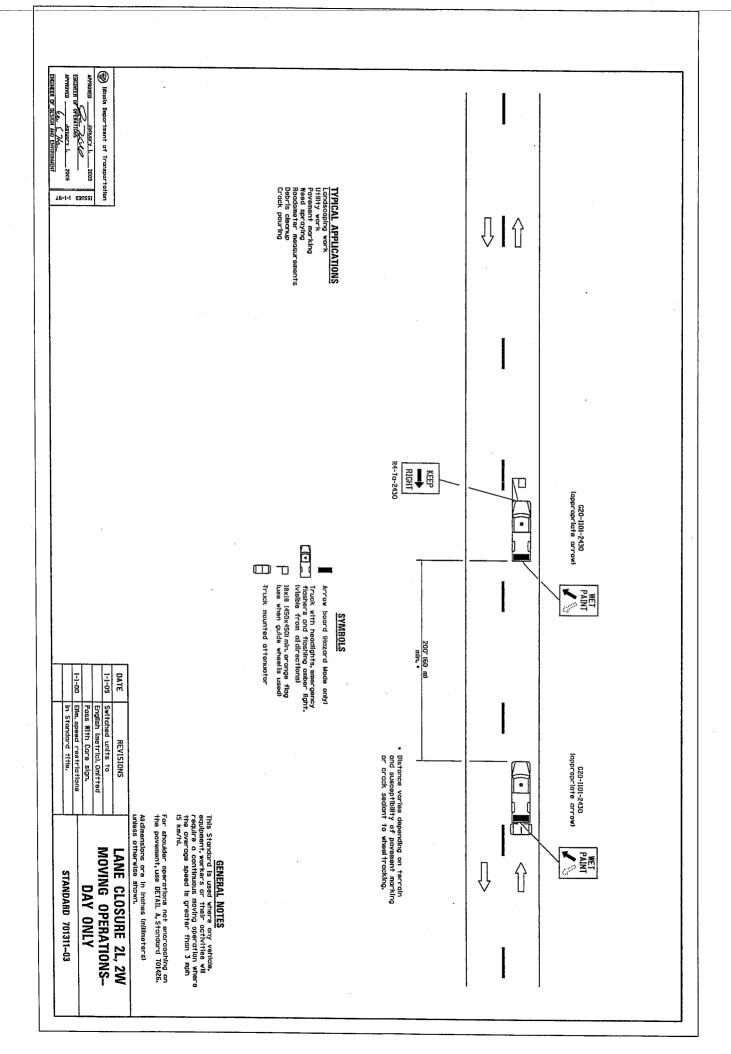


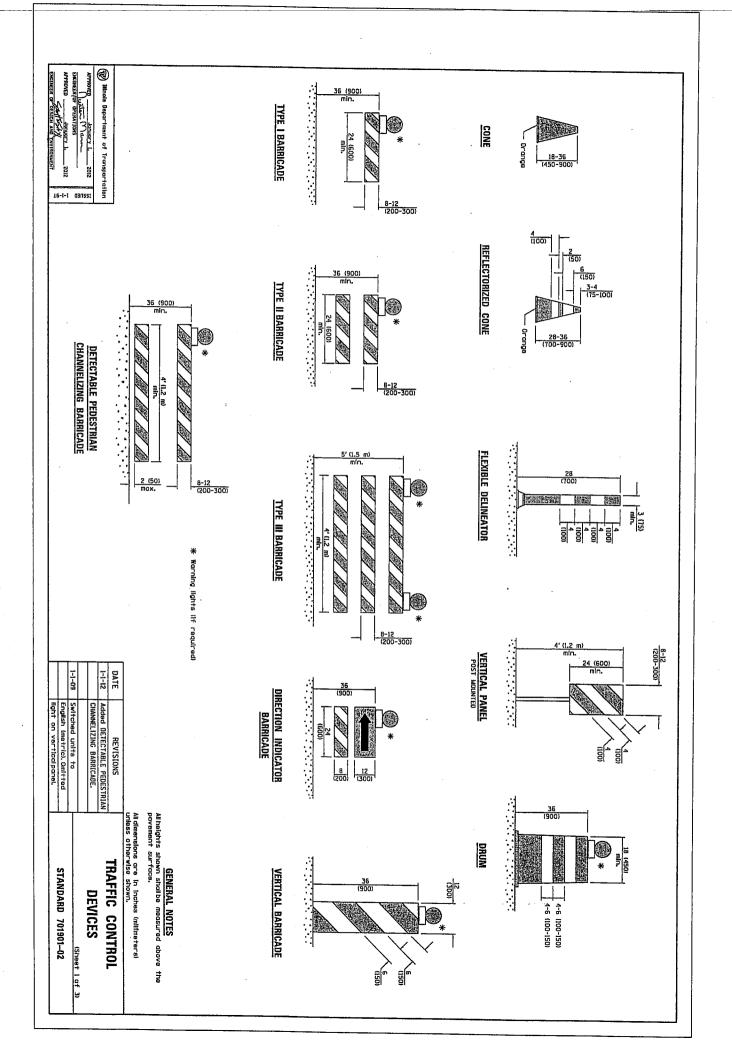
SURFACE PROFILE MILLING         WIDTH         SQ YD           LOCATION         WIDTH         SQ YD           STA 57+65.92         TO STA 71+46.00         22         3,324.64           STA 92+19.00         TO STA 316+80.00         22         54,929.11           TOTAL         56,253.75	CIR-FDR EMULSIFIED ASPHALT         WIDTH         GALLON           LOCATION         STA 57+85.92         TO STA 71+46.00         22         4,920.47           STA 57+85.92         TO STA 71+46.00         22         81,295.08           STA 57+85.92         TO STA 316+90.00         22         81,295.08           TOTAL         86,215.55         86,215.55         86,215.55	COLD-IN-PLACE RECYCLING, 4"           LOCATION         WIDTH         SQ YD           STA 57+85.92         TO STA 71+46.00         22         3,324.64           STA 92+19.00         TO STA 316+90.00         22         54,229.11           TOTAL         58,253.75	CAPE SEAL         WIDTH         SQ YD           LOCATION         WIDTH         SQ YD           STA 57+85.92         TO STA 71+46.00         22         3,324.64           STA 92+19.00         TO STA 316+90.00         22         54,929.11           TOTAL         58,253.75         58,253.75	SOLID NO PASSING STA 57+85,92 TO STA 316+90.00 4,058 TOTAL 57,180	SKIP DASH STA 57+85.92 TO STA 316+90.00 5,460	HOT SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINE - 5 INCH LOCATIONLOCATIONFOOTSOLID EDGE LINESTA 57+85.92STA 57+85.92TO STA 71+46.00STA 92+19.00TO STA 316+90.00	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL         SQ FT           LOCATION         SQ FT           STA 57+85.92         TO STA 71+46.00         47           STA 92+19.00         TO STA 316+90.00         749           TOTAL         TO STA 316+90.00         796	SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING         FOOT           LOCATION         FOOT           STA 57+65.92         TO STA 71+46.00         420           STA 57+65.92         TO STA 316+90.00         6,744           TOTAL         7,164         7,164	AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE B         TON           LOCATION         TO           STA 63+82.00         TO STA 71+46.00           STA 92+19.00         TO STA 227+40.00           STA 92+47+68.00         TO STA 316+90.00           TOTAL         2,147
FAS 56 (ICH ZU) SECTION 08-00022-05-RS MASON COUNTY CUMMINS ENCINEERING CORPORATION LILL VIEW ADDITION									FAS 567 • WASON 7 6

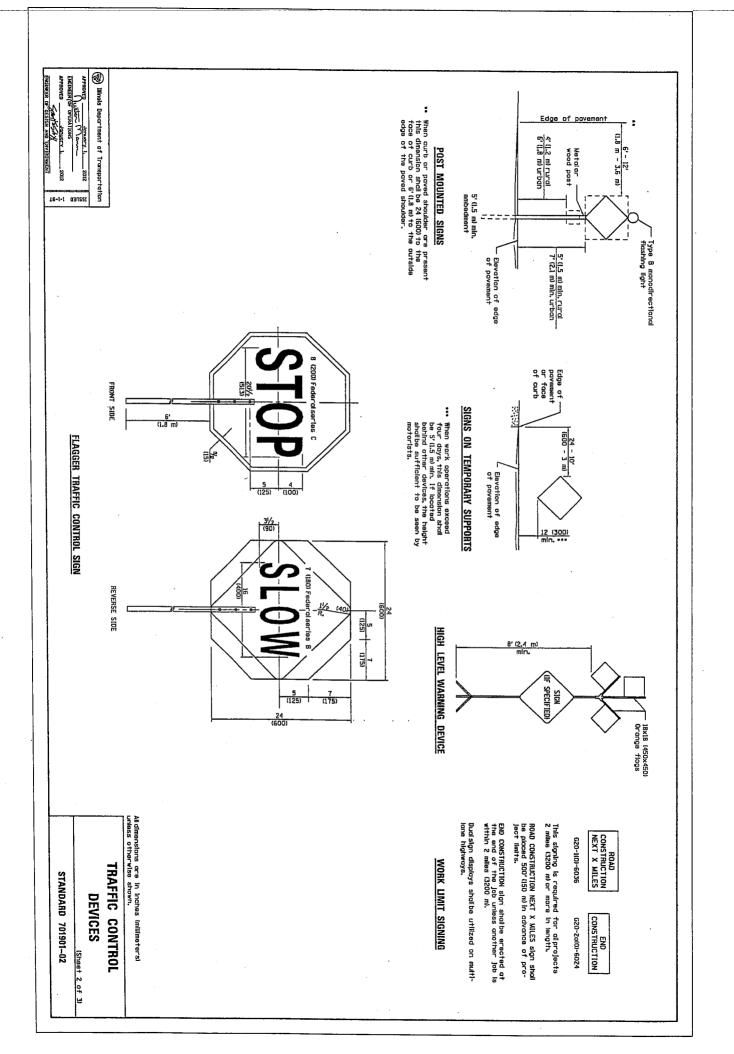


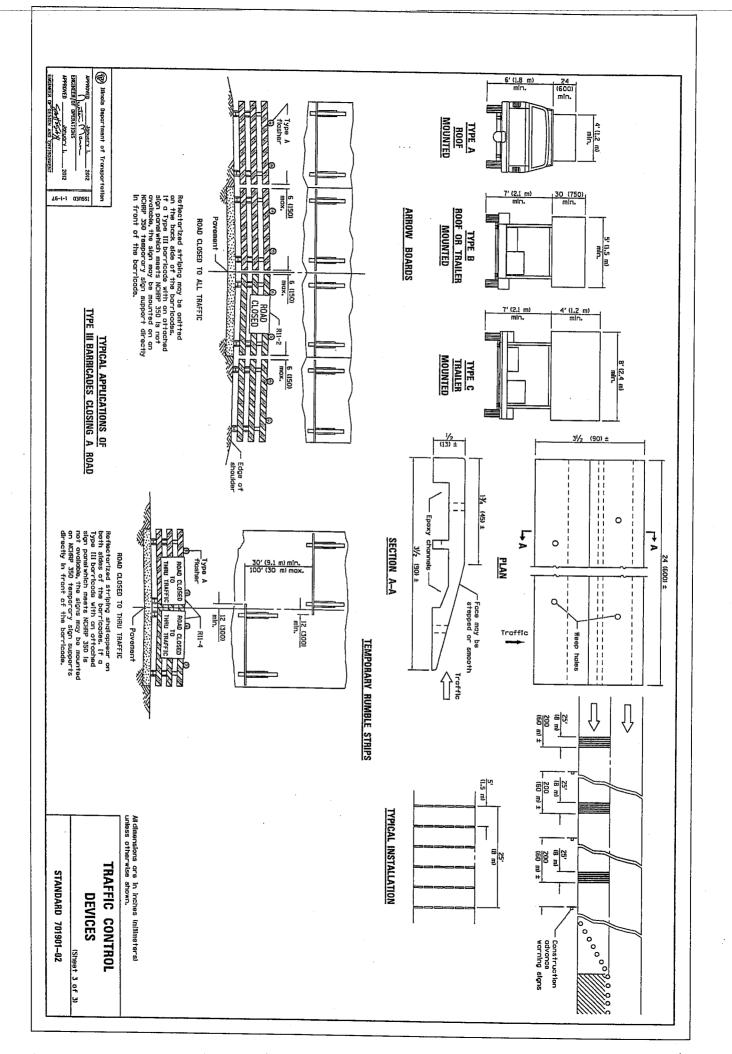












#### REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
Ι.	General	ī
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	5
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	6
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	6
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
Х.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	7
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	
	Lobbying	9

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontract or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

**3.** A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

**4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

**5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

**6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

**a.** Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

**b.** Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 14 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 <u>et seq</u>.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

**a.** The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

**b.** The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

**a.** Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

**a.** The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred

to the contractor for employment consideration. **b.** In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

**c.** The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

**a.** The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

**b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

**a.** The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

**b.** Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

**c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

**d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7.** Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

**a.** The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women

for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

**b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

**d.** In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

**c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

**b.** The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the

contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of 10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

**b.** As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

**c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred

during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

**b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

**c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 2. Classification:

**a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

**b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

**c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

**d**. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

**e.** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

#### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

**a.** Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as

appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

**b.** If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

#### a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and

individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
 c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### 5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contract or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

#### 9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

#### 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

**a.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

**b.** The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of

contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

**d**. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

**g**. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such

actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

**a.** Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

**2.** At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

**a**. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

**b**. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

**2.** The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

**3.** The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

#### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

**2.** It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

**3.** Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

**3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

**4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in

this transaction.

**c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

**d.** The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended,"
"ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant,"
"person," "primary covered transaction," "principal,"
"proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

**g.** The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

**h.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

**j.** Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

**1**. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from

covered transactions by any Federal department or agency; **b.** Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this

application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)
a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous

certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

**c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

**d.** The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

**f.** The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

**g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not

required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

**h.** Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

**1.** The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

**b.** If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

**3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

#### NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.